

CUSROW WADIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, PUNE - 411 001.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

Multi Point Entry and Credit System

MPECS 2014

CURRICULUM [w.e.f. June 2014]

CUSROW WADIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, PUNE -1. CURRICULUM REVISION (2014)

1. Preamble :

- Cusrow Wadia Institute of Technology, Pune was granted Academic Autonomy in the year 1985 by Government of Maharashtra vide letter No. PTI 2483/119915(234)/TE-I (B) dated 27/2/1985.
- Initially the Institute adopted the Model Curriculum prepared by then TTTI, Western Region, Bhopal. Subsequently, the revisions in the curriculum were made as per the needs of the Society.
- The Institute adopted Multi Point Entry and Credit System w.e.f. June 1998.
- The earlier revision was carried out in the year 2010. Subsequently the review of the curriculum was taken in the year 2012-2013. Necessary changes in the contents and detailing of the document as regards to the scope implementation strategy and related processes were done in the year 2013.

The present curriculum will come into force w.e.f. June 2014 .

- The feedback was taken from various stake holders and it was strongly felt that the rapid strides in the field of Information Technology, Computers and Manufacturing Processes, a dynamic curriculum need to adopt the benefits of the fast changing expectations in the contents as well as the Teaching Learning Methodology.
- The Institute has strengthened the hardware and software which is constantly consolidated and upgraded to match the needs of the society in general and the Industries in particular.
- Students should be proficient in the use of computers and related softwares irrespective of the branch of Engineering they are studying. The students shall be made to make maximum use of software packages and use Internet to derive and update their knowledge.
- The contemporary needs of the user system and overall development of the students is the governing factor in the revision of 2014 curriculum.

2. Approach for Curriculum Revision:

- Scientific system approach has been adopted in the revision of curriculum .
- A curriculum revision model showing various steps undergone is presented.
- Analysis of the existing curriculum was done by taking feedback from the faculty implementing the curriculum, Alumni, Industry / Field Personnel, Courses Committee Members and the Experts in the field of Education.
- Entry behaviour of the students was assessed. Basic entry qualification for Diploma is SSC or equivalent .However, higher entry qualification like 12th Science, 12th MCVC, ITI etc. was also considered.
- Curriculum documents of MSBTE, other Boards and other Autonomous Institutions were studied for inclusion of new courses and analysis of contents of existing and newly inducted courses and also the implementation strategy.
- The curriculum is rationalised as per the AICTE and MSBTE norms and guidelines.
- The team members were identified for conducting Search Conference, collecting feedback from stake holders and interviews with Experts for noting the suggestions about the courses and necessary modifications. The Interactive Sessions were arranged through Search Conference attended by the Experts from Industry and Academia. The faculty members were

trained by specialists in Technical Education System as regards to the Curriculum Revision Process.

3. ROLES TO BE PLAYED AND FUNCTIONS TO BE PERFORMED BY A DIPLOMA HOLDER:

- A Diploma holder may be employed in the Industry as a Technician or Supervisor for Production, Installation, Repairs and Maintenance. He also may be employed in drawing, estimation or as an Assistant in IT related activities. He may be an Entrepreneur, be assigned a job of Purchase/ Marketing Department. Diploma holder should have basic knowledge of the various subjects of his branch in Engineering and also the related Interdisciplinary subjects. He should be aware of the present technologies and be able to adopt the changes in future. He shall acquire the necessary skill sets in the Engineering subjects.
- His role in the Society is that of a responsible individual and should conduct himself as regards the values and cultures. He should acquire the necessary professional, presentation and managerial Skills.

4. ANALYSING JOB FUNCTIONS AND DERIVING CURRICULUM OBJECTIVES:

- The role of a Diploma holder, as a Technician on the job, is analysed in four Domains of Professional Skills, Life Long Learning, Personal Development and Social Development.
- The curriculum should help the students to acquire professional skills and inculcate attitudes in order that the student will be able to discharge the role and functions effectively on the societal and employment front.
- Goals and objectives of each program were framed. The courses common to several programmes and the courses relevant to particular programmes were classified under various categories.
- The overall course structure and Teaching Examination Scheme was prepared.
- The contents of various courses were finalised by considering the feedback from stake holders through interviews, Search Conference and discussions.
- The course structure and the contents were validated by the Board of Studies.
- Study of the Diploma programmes offered by MSBTE, other State Boards and other Autonomous Institutions was done to widen the perspective.

5. Evolving the Teaching Learning Process:

The following points were considered:

- No. of weeks 16
- Average days per week- 5.5
- No. of contact hours per day 7
- No. of hours per week for instruction and pre-decided Co-curricular activities 38.
- Each course shall be taught for sixteen weeks and two weeks shall be utilised for revision in that term.

6. Course Categories:

- Foundation
- Core

- Allied
- Applied
- Specialised
- Number of courses for a programme 40.
- Number of courses for award of class 11
- Number of Elective courses 4
- Number of credits to be earned for obtaining Diploma 185.
- One credit = one hour of lecture / practical per week for a course.
- Ratio of theory to practical hours per week : approx. 55:45

7. Examination Scheme:

- Theory paper 80 marks
- Tests 20 marks
- Term Work 25-50 marks
- Practicals -25 50 marks
- Viva voce- 25 50 marks
- Project Work -100 + 50 marks
- Grand total 4700 marks
- Grand total of marks for award of class 1600.

8. Course-wise Content detailing:

- For finalisation of course structure from Courses Committee, Examination Committee and Board of Studies, various processes in the Curriculum Revision Model were followed. Also the documents of MSBTE and Autonomous Polytechnics were referred.
- Contents were decided by taking into consideration, the expectations of the stake holders, specific needs of Industry, Interviews, Discussions and Experts opinions.
- Every course has a unique code e.g. R14ME4201. 'R14' means the course is from the curriculum revised in 2014. ME implies Mechanical Engineering Department will teach this course. '4' indicates that it is Applied Course Category in the programme structure. '2' means the course is to be taught to Mechanical Engineering programme. '01' is the serial number of the course in Applied Courses Category.

The 7th character in the above 9 digit code is assigned for the programme ,e.g. 1 - Civil, 2 - Mechanical, 3 - Electrical, 4 - Computer and 5 - Electronics & Telecommunication Engineering and 7 - Common courses for all programmes taught by Science Department.

- A rationale giving the importance of the course in the curriculum is vividly explained. The course objectives are derived indicating the purpose to teach the course / subject.
- The Practicals, Seminars are spelt out along with assessment technique .
- The input for professional practices and generic skills are included in most of the courses so that the students will be able to learn the contents beyond syllabus.
- The curriculum document prescribes learning resources for students e.g. Reference books, Textbooks, Websites, Handbooks, Printed notes etc.
- Use of Learning Management System, Audio Visual Aids be increased for enhancing the Teaching Learning Process.

9. Curriculum Implementation Strategy:

- Members of the faculty shall continuously undergo Induction Training Programme, Content upgrading programme conducted by ISTE, NITTTR and other Organisations.
- The faculty members will be deputed to attend Refresher courses and Training programmes so as to help them keep abreast with latest developments and technology.
- Faculty members will be trained in respect of various aspects and methods of evaluation systems, Paper setting etc.
- Faculty will be trained for monitoring the curriculum implementation.
- Library will be constantly modernised with additions of latest titles and books .The Library will have open access to the students. Library will be open for extended hours from 10 a.m. to 8.00 p.m. The Books Bank Facility will support the demand of the students.
- The Laboratory and Field Manuals will be structured and standardised so that the students can spend more time for doing practicals, understanding the significance, discussions and result analysis rather than only writing the journals.
- The Examination rules will be revised to suit the curriculum and will have similarity as regards to principles followed by MSBTE and other Examination bodies.
- The Evaluation Systems and marking schemes will be commensurate with the input hours and importance of the topics in the course.
- 24 X 7 Internet connection is available for faculty, staff and students . Also Wi-Fi connectivity provided in all classrooms and laboratories will support the modern methods of teaching.
- Uninterrupted Power Supply and captive power is made available to take over the load shedding .
- The laboratories , equipments and computers be maintained in working conditions. The models, charts and exhibits be displayed to invite attention of the students .
- Industrial visits, Field visits, Study tours shall be arranged regularly in a preplanned and structured manner so as to have focus on technical aspects.
- Guest faculty should be invited to deliver lectures on recent trends, technology, materials and processes . These activities be planned in the beginning of the term .
- The students should imbibe various life skills, generic skills, learn stress management and adjust help and appreciate colleagues especially during group activities, study tours and visits etc.



CURRICULUM REVISION MODEL USED AT CWIT-2014

What is Mechanical Engineering?

Mechanical engineers are often called the "General practitioners" of engineering because their education is extremely broad and their services span many of interdisciplinary technical, social, environmental and economic problems that face the world today.

Because of their training, mechanical engineers are in demand in practically every type of manufacturing operations as well as in research, academic and governmental organisations. Specific assignments involved research and development, design of equipment or systems, supervision of production, plant engineering, administration, sales engineering, the testing and evaluation of machines and entire plants and teaching. Their educational program also prepares them to address current and future problems in areas such as: energy storage, alternative fuels, waste disposal and management, environmental control, more efficient energy conversion methods and biomedical engineering.

Importance of Mechanical Engineering Programme:

Mechanical Engineers create machines, materials, and system that satisfy a particular function. They deal with problems in areas such as energy conversion, design of mechanical components & systems, man and machine environments, and instrumentation & control of process.

Mechanical engineers are typically involved with such activities as:

- Generation, distribution and use of energy.
- Development and application of manufacturing systems and processes.
- Automation and control of mechanical and thermal systems.
- Design of various products for consumer and commercial markets.

About one-fourth of all engineers practicing today have been educated as mechanical engineers. Their activities include research, development, design, testing, production, technical sales and technical management.

Mechanical engineers are characterized by personal creativity, breadth of knowledge and versatility. For these reasons they are found to function and thrive as valuable members and leaders of multidisciplinary teams. Through clever use of analysis, modeling, design, synthesis, and interpersonal skills they solve important problems to improve our world.

The overall objective of the curriculum in mechanical engineering is to prepare students for lifelong learning and growth in careers as mechanical engineers in the rapidly-changing industrial world.

Upon successfully completing the mechanical engineering curriculum, students will be prepared for immediate entry into the field or for further study at the graduate level.

Objectives of Mechanical Engineering Programme:

The Department of Mechanical Engineering intends to provide a firm foundation in mathematics, science, and design methodology applied to the disciplines of mechanical engineering in the areas of mechanical, fluid, thermal and manufacturing systems. It shall offer the most contemporary and essential tools needed in the breadth and depth of mechanical engineering. The curriculum shall incorporate analytical tools, creative thought and communication skills as offered through courses in the department and industrial exchange.

The department shall provide students the opportunities to work effectively as individuals, in teams and provide experience in leadership, management, planning, organization and real world, hands-on engineering that leads to an appreciation of the business and entrepreneurial aspects of mechanical engineering. It shall provide the broad education necessary for engaging in life-long learning.

LINK DIAGRAM FOR MECHANICAL ENGINEERING



PROGRAMME: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MPECS 2014)

| Sr. | Category | Course | Course Title | Pre- | Comp. / | Teac Sche | ning me | Cre dits | | Ex | aminati | on Sche | eme | |
|------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------|------------|--------------|------------|-------------|-----|-----|---------|---------|-----|-------|
| INO. | | Code | | requisite | Opt. | L | Р | | TH | TT | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 1 | | R14SC1701 | Basic Mathematics | - | С | 4 | - | 4 | 80 | 20 | - | - | - | 100 |
| 2 | | R14SC1702 | Engineering Mathematics | - | С | 4 | - | 4 | 80 | 20 | - | - | - | 100 |
| 3 | | R14SC1703 | Basic Physics | - | С | 2 | 2 | 4 | 40 | 10 | - | - | 25 | 75 |
| 4 | FOUND- | R14SC1704 | Basic Chemistry | - | С | 2 | 2 | 4 | 40 | 10 | - | - | 25 | 75 |
| 5 | ATION | R14SC1707 | Technical English | - | С | 2 | 2 | 4 | 80 | 20 | - | - | 25 | 125 |
| 6 | COURSES | R14SC1708 | Communication Skills | - | С | 1 | 2 | 3 | - | - | - | 25@ | 25 | 50 |
| 7 | | R14SC1709 | Applied Science | | С | 4 | 4 | 8 | 80 | 20 | | | 50 | 150 |
| 8 | (All Compulsor y) | R14ME1201 | Engineering Graphics \$ | - | с | 2 | 4 | 6 | 80 | 20 | - | - | 50 | 150 |
| | | | Total | | С | 21 | 16 | 37 | 480 | 120 | - | 25 | 200 | 825 |
| 9 | | R14AM2101 | Engineering Mechanics | - | С | 3 | 2 | 5 | 80 | 20 | - | - | 25 | 125 |
| 10 | | R14AM2102 | Strength of Materials | R14AM2101 | С | 4 | 2 | 6 | 80 | 20 | - | - | 25 | 125 |
| 11 | | R14ME2203 | Ind. Org. & Management | - | С | 3 | - | 3 | 80 | 20 | - | - | - | 100 |
| 12 | ALLIED | R14ME2204 | Computer Aided Drafting | - | С | 1 | 4 | 5 | - | - | 50@ | - | 50 | 100 |
| 13 | COURSES | R14EX2503 | Basic Electronics (Mech.) | - | С | 4 | 2 | 6 | 80 | 20 | - | - | 25 | 125 |
| 14 | (00 1 | R14EE2302 | Elements of Elect. Engg. | - | С | 3 | 2 | 5 | 80 | 20 | - | - | 25 | 125 |
| 15 | (8Compulso | R14SC2701 | Advanced Mathematics | | С | 3 | - | 3 | 80 | 20 | - | - | - | 100 |
| 16 | ry o 1 | R14ME2205 | Environmental studies | | С | 2 | 1 | 3 | | | | 25@ | 25 | 50 |
| 17 | QI Optional) | R14ME2206 | Entrepreneurship Develop. | - | | 2 | 1 | 3 | - | - | - | 25@ | 25 | 50 |
| 18 | . , | R14ME2207 | Computer Programming | - | ANY | 1 | 2 | 3 | - | - | 25@ | - | 25 | 50 |
| 19 | | R14ME2208 | Elements of Accounts & Finance | | ONE | 2 | 1 | 3 | - | - | - | 25@ | 25 | 50 |
| 20 | | R14ME2209 | Behavioural Science | - | | 2 | 1 | 3 | - | - | - | 25@ | 25 | 50 |
| | | | Total | | | 25 | 14 | 39 | 480 | 120 | 50 | 50 | 200 | 900 |
| 21 | | R14ME3201 | Workshop Practice | - | С | 0 | 4 | 4 | - | - | - | - | 50 | 50 |
| 22 | | R14ME3202 | Engineering Drawing \$ | R14ME1201 | С | 2 | 4 | 6 | 80 | 20 | - | - | 50 | 150 |
| 23 | | R14ME3203 | Machine Drawing \$ | R14ME1201 | С | 2 | 4 | 6 | 80 | 20 | - | 25 | 25 | 150 |
| 24 | CORE | R14ME3204 | Manufacturing Processes | R14ME3201 | С | 3 | 4 | 7 | 80 | 20 | 25 | - | 25 | 150 |
| 25 | COURSES | R14ME3205 | Thermal Engineering | - | С | 4 | 2 | 6 | 80 | 20 | - | 25 | 25 | 150 |
| 26 | (All | R14ME3206 | Mech. Engg. Materials | - | С | 3 | - | 3 | 80 | 20 | - | - | - | 100 |
| 27 | y) | R14ME3207 | Theory of Machines & Mech. | - | С | 4 | 2 | 6 | 80 | 20 | - | - | 50 | 150 |
| 28 | | R14ME3208 | Fluid Mechanics & Fluid Machinery | - | С | 4 | 2 | 6 | 80 | 20 | - | 25 | 25 | 150 |
| 29 | | R14ME3209 | Solid Modelling | R14ME2204 | С | 1 | 2 | 3 | - | - | 50 | | 25 | 75 |
| | | | | 23 | 24 | 47 | 560 | 140 | 75 | 75 | 275 | 1125 | | |

| Sr. | Category | Course Code | Course Title | Pre-requisite | Comp. | Teac Sch | ching eme | Cred its | | E | xaminat | ion Sche | eme | |
|-----|--------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------|-----|---------|----------|-----|-------|
| No. | category | | | | Opt. | L | Р | | ΤН | тт | PR | OR | τw | TOTAL |
| 30 | | R14ME4201 | Power Engineering | R14ME3205 | С | 4 | 2 | 6 | 80 | 20 | - | 25 | 50 | 175 |
| 31 | | R14ME4202 | Ind. Hydraulics & Pneumatics | R14ME3208 | С | 3 | 2 | 5 | 80 | 20 | - | 25 | 25 | 150 |
| 32 | APPLIED COURSES | R14ME4203 | Design of Machine Elements | R14AM2102 | С | 4 | 2 | 6 | 80 | 20 | - | 25 | 50 | 175 |
| 33 | (All | R14ME4204 | Ind. Engg., Estimating & Costing | - | С | 3 | 2 | 5 | 80 | 20 | - | - | 50 | 150 |
| 34 | Compulsor y) | R14ME4205 | Metrology & Quality Control | R14ME3201 | С | 3 | 2 | 5 | 80 | 20 | 25 | - | 25 | 150 |
| 35 | | R14ME4206 | Production Technology | R14ME3204 | С | 3 | 4 | 7 | 80 | 20 | - | 25 | 25 | 150 |
| 36 | | R14ME4207 | Measurement and Control | | С | 3 | 2 | 5 | 80 | 20 | - | - | 50 | 150 |
| 37 | | R14ME4208 | Refrigeration & Air- Conditioning | R14ME3205 | С | 3 | 2 | 5 | 80 | 20 | - | 25 | 25 | 150 |
| 38 | | R14ME4209 | CNC Machines | | С | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | 50 | - | 50 | 100 |
| 39 | | R14ME4210 | Project Work | 100CR | С | - | 4 | 4 | - | - | - | 50 | 100 | 150 |
| | | | Total | | | 27 | 24 | 51 | 640 | 160 | 75 | 175 | 450 | 1500 |
| 40 | | R14ME5201 | Automobile Engineering | R14ME4201 | | 3 | 2 | 5 | 80 | 20 | - | - | 50 | 150 |
| 41 | | R14ME5202 | Mechatronics | R14EX2503 | | 3 | 2 | 5 | 80 | 20 | - | - | 50 | 150 |
| 42 | | R14ME5203 | Dynamics of Machinery | R14ME3207 | ONL | 3 | 2 | 5 | 80 | 20 | - | - | 50 | 150 |
| 43 | | R14ME5205 | Tool Engineering | R14ME3204 | Group | 1 | 2 | 3 | - | - | - | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| 44 | SPECIAL- | R14ME5206 | Welding Technology | R14ME3204 | "A" | 1 | 2 | 3 | - | - | - | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| 45 | COURSES | R14ME5207 | Alternate Energy Sources | R14ME3205 | ANY ONE | 1 | 2 | 3 | - | - | - | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| 46 | <i></i> | R14ME5204 | Power Plant Engineering | R14ME4201 | Group | 1 | 2 | 3 | - | - | - | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| 47 | (3Optional) | R14ME5208 | Total Quality Management | R14ME4205 | "B" | 1 | 2 | 3 | - | - | - | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| 48 | | R14ME5209 | Robotics & Automation | R14ME4206 | ANY | 1 | 2 | 3 | - | - | - | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| 49 | | R14ME5210 | Plant Engineering | - | ONE | 1 | 2 | 3 | - | - | - | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| | Total | | | | | | 6 | 11 | 80 | 20 | - | 100 | 150 | 350 |
| | | | Grand Total | | | 101 | 84 | 185 | 2240 | 560 | 200 | 425 | - | 4700 |

\$ Theory examination of 4 hours duration

@ Internal Examination

OVERALL SUMMARY

| Sr. | Category | No. of Courses | | Teac | hing S | cheme | Examination Scheme | | | | | |
|-----|------------|-------------------|-----|------|--------|--------|--------------------|----|----|-----|------|--|
| No. | | Comp. | Opt | L | Р | Credit | TH+T | PR | 0 | TW | TOTA | |
| | | | • | | | S | Т | | R | | L | |
| 1 | Foundatio | 08 | - | 21 | 16 | 37 | 600 | - | 25 | 200 | 825 | |
| | n | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Allied | 08 | 01 | 25 | 14 | 39 | 600 | 50 | 50 | 200 | 900 | |
| 3 | Core | 09 | - | 23 | 24 | 47 | 700 | 75 | 75 | 275 | 1125 | |
| 4 | Applied | 10 | - | 27 | 24 | 51 | 800 | 75 | 17 | 450 | 1500 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | |
| 5 | Specialize | - | 03 | 05 | 06 | 11 | 100 | - | 10 | 150 | 350 | |
| | d | | | | | | | | 0 | | | |
| | | 35 | 4 | 101 | 84 | 185 | 2800 | 20 | 42 | 127 | 4700 | |
| | | | | | | | | 0 | 5 | 5 | | |

| # | Total Credits | : | 185 |
|---|--|---|-----------------------|
| # | Total Marks | : | 4700 |
| # | Total No. of Courses to complete the Program | : | 39 (35Comp. +4 Opt.) |
| # | Total No. of Theory Exams | : | 28 |
| # | Total No. of Practical / Oral exams | : | (4+1@) + (11+2@) = 18 |
| # | Theory Credits to Non-Theory Credits Ratio | : | 55:45 |
| # | Theory Marks to Non-Theory Marks Ratio | : | 62 : 38 |
| @ | - Internal Examination | | |

FOR CLASS DECLARATION

NO. OF COURSES: 11 COMPULSORY COURSES: 10 OPTIONAL COURSES: 01

| | | | C o |] | Exam | inatio | on Sche | me |
|-------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------|----|------|--------|---------|-----|
| Category | Course Code | Course Title | m p/ O pt | ТН | TT | PR | OR | TW |
| ALLIED COURSES | R14ME2203 | Ind. Org. & Management | С | 80 | 20 | - | - | - |
| | R14ME4207 | Measurements & Control | С | 80 | 20 | - | - | 50 |
| | R14ME4201 |)1 Power Engineering | | 80 | 20 | - | 25 | 50 |
| | R14ME4202 Industrial Hydraulics & Pneumatics | | С | 80 | 20 | - | 25 | 25 |
| A DDI IED | R14ME4203 | 4203 Design of Machine Elements | | 80 | 20 | - | 25 | 50 |
| COURSES | R14ME4204 | Ind. Engg. Estimating & Costing | С | 80 | 20 | - | - | 50 |
| | R14ME4205 | Metrology & Quality Control | С | 80 | 20 | 25 | - | 25 |
| | R14ME4208 | Refrigeration & Air- Conditioning | С | 80 | 20 | - | 25 | 25 |
| | R14ME4209 | CNC Machines | С | - | - | 50 | - | 50 |
| | R14ME4210 | Project Work | С | - | - | - | 50 | 100 |
| SPECIALIS | R14ME5201 | Automobile Engineering | AN Y | 80 | 20 | - | - | 50 |
| ED Coudses | R14ME5202 | Mechatronics | ON | 80 | 20 | - | - | 50 |
| COURSES | R14ME5203 | Dynamics of Machinery | E | 80 | 20 | - | - | 50 |

MAX. THEORY MARKS : 900 # MAX. ORAL + PRACT MARKS : 150 + 75 = 225**# MAX. TERM WORK MARKS** : 475 # GRAND TOTAL : 1600 # THEORY CREDITS TO NON-THEORY CREDITS RATIO : (30+22) 58:42 # THEORY MARKS TO NON-THEORY MARKS RATIO : (900+700) 56:44

DIPLOMA PROGRAMME IN: CIVIL/MECH./ELECT./COMP./E&TC. ENGINEERING

Course : Basic Mathematics

Course Code: R14SC1701

Course Category: Foundation

Credits : 4

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teach | ning Scheme | Examination Scheme | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------|--------------------|----|------|----|----|----|-------|--|--|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS. | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL | | |
| 4 | - | 3 | 80 | 20 | - | - | - | 100 | | |

Rationale:

Mathematics is an important prerequisite for the development and understanding of engineering concepts. The aim of the course is to acquire some essential competencies in Mathematics by the students of diploma in Engineering. The course will help the students to think logically and systematically. The students will develop the attitude of problem solving.

Objectives:

The students will be able to

- 1. Understand all the basic concepts of Mathematics used in various fields of engineering.
- 2. Know the methods and procedures of problem solving.

Course Details:

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | MARKS |
|------|---|-------|-------|
| 1 | Trigonometry: | 15 | 16 |
| | 1.1 Trigonometric ratios of an angle | | |
| | Definition of positive and negative angles. | | |
| | Unit of measurement of an angle. | | |
| | Signs of trigonometric ratios of an angle in the four | | |
| | quadrants.(ASTC RULE) | | |
| | Trigonometric ratios of negative angles. | | |
| | 1.2 Trigonometric ratios of compound angles. | | |
| | Trigonometric ratios of allied angles. | | |
| | Trigonometric ratios of multiple and sub-multiple angles. | | |
| | Factorization and de-factorization formulae. | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| 2 | Inverse Circular function | 10 | 12 |
|----|---|----|----|
| | 2.1 Definition of inverse circular function. | | |
| | Principal value of inverse circular function. | | |
| | Properties of inverse circular function. | | |
| | Simple problems based on properties. | | |
| | 2.2 Solution of triangle. Sine Rule. Cosine Rule. Solution of the | | |
| | triangle using sine and cosine rule. | | |
| | Determinant: | | |
| | 2.3 Definition of determinants. | | |
| | Problems on expansion of determinants of order 2 & 3. | | |
| | Solution of simultaneous equation in two and three | | |
| | Unknowns (Cramer's Rule) | | |
| 3 | Matrices: | 10 | 16 |
| J. | 3.1 Definition of a Matrix | 10 | 10 |
| | Types of Matrices | | |
| | Algebra of matrices: Addition subtraction and | | |
| | multiplication of matrices | | |
| | 3.2 Transpose of a matrix | | |
| | Cofactor matrix | | |
| | Adjoint of a matrix | | |
| | 3.3 Inverse of a matrix and to find inverse by adjoint method | | |
| | Solution of simultaneous equation by matrix method | | |
| 4 | Statistics: | 10 | 12 |
| | A 1 Measures of central tendency | 10 | 12 |
| | Mean Median and Mode for grouped and ungrouped data | | |
| | 4.2 Measures of dispersion: | | |
| | Mean deviation | | |
| | Standard deviation | | |
| | Variance and coefficient of variation | | |
| 5 | Variance and coefficient of variation | 00 | 12 |
| 5 | 5.1 Definition of Vector | 07 | 12 |
| | Addition subtraction of vectors | | |
| | Direction cosines direction ratios of line | | |
| | 5.2 Product of vectors and its properties: | | |
| | Dot product of vectors | | |
| | Cross product of vectors | | |
| | Scalar triple product of vectors | | |
| 6 | The Straight Line. | 10 | 12 |
| 0 | 6.1 Slope and intercent of a line | 10 | 12 |
| | Parallel and perpendicular lines | | |
| | 6.2 Intersection of two lines | | |
| | A cute angle between two lines | | |
| | Perpendicular distance between a point and a line | | |
| | Distance between two parallel lines | | |
| | 6.3 Craphs - | | |
| | Graph of linear function | | |
| | Graph of augdratic equation | | |
| | Graph of trigonometric function | | |
| | Graph of exponential function | | |
| | Tatal | 64 | 80 |
| 1 | Iutai | 04 | 00 |

Teaching Methodology: Chalk board, Discussion, Assignments, Printed notes

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual Skills:

- Memorizing skill will be developed after studying the formulae of all the topics.
- Selectionskill will be developed after studying the methods of solving problems during selection of appropriate formula.
- Calculation skill will be developed after studying the topics Trigonometry ,Determinants and Matrices
- Skill of drawing graphs will be developed after studying the topic graphs.

Learning Resources:

A) Books :

| SR. NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER | | |
|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| 1 | Peter V. O'Neil | Advanced Engineering Mathematics | Thomson, Canada. | | |
| 2 | K. A. Stroud, D. J. Booth | Engineering Mathematics | Palgrave, New York, U.S.A. | | |
| 3 | S. L. Loney | Plane Trigonometry | Macmillan Publication | | |

B)Websites for references:

- 1. www.Wikipedia.com
- 2. www.Wolfarm.com
- 3. www.Mathworld.com
- 4. www.nptel.iitm.ac.in

DIPLOMA PROGRAMME IN: CIVIL/MECH./ELECT./COMP./E&TC. ENGINEERING

Course : Engineering Mathematics

Course Code: R14SC1702

Course Category: Foundation

Credits : 4

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teac | hing Scheme | Examination Scheme | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------|--------------------|----|------|----|----|----|-------|--|--|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS. | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL | | |
| 4 | - | 3 | 80 | 20 | - | - | - | 100 | | |

Rationale:

Mathematics is an important prerequisite for the development and understanding of engineering concepts. The subject intends to teach students basic facts, concepts and principles of Mathematics as a tool to analyze engineering problems. It also aims to teach students to apply the basic facts of Mathematics to solve engineering problem.

Objectives:

The students will be able to:

- 1. Understand the concept and principles of derivatives, functions, limits.
- 2. Use the principles of derivatives for the various applications.
- 3. Understand the principles of complex numbers.

Course Details:

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | MARKS |
|------|---|-------|-------|
| 1 | Functions and Limits: | 15 | 16 |
| | 1.1 Definition of functions and Notation. | | |
| | Different types of functions. | | |
| | 1.2 Limits - | | |
| | Concept of limits, Algebra of limits. | | |
| | 1.3 Different methods of finding limits. | | |
| | Limits of algebraic function. | | |
| | Limits of trigonometric function. | | |
| | Limits of exponential functions. | | |
| | | | |

| 2 | Laws of Derivative: | 09 | 12 |
|---|---|----|----|
| | 2.1 Concept and definition of derivative. | | |
| | 2.2 Derivatives of standard functions. | | |
| | 2.3 Laws of derivatives :- | | |
| | Addition law. | | |
| | Subtraction law. | | |
| | Multiplication law. | | |
| | Division law. | | |
| | 2.4 Derivatives of composite functions (Chain rule). | | |
| 3 | Methods of Derivatives: | 10 | 12 |
| | 3.1 Derivative of parametric functions. | | |
| | Derivative of implicit functions. | | |
| | Logarithmic differentiation. | | |
| | 3.2 Concept of higher order derivative | | |
| | 3.3 Concept of partial derivative. | | |
| 4 | Application of Derivatives: | 9 | 12 |
| | 4.1 Geometrical meaning of derivative.(slope of tangent and | | |
| | normal to the given curve) | | |
| | 4.2 Radius of curvature. | | |
| | 4.3 Physical application of derivative. | | |
| | 4.4 Maxima and minima using derivative. | | |
| 5 | Integration: | 9 | 12 |
| | 5.1 Definition of integration as anti-derivative. | | |
| | 5.2 Integration of algebraic functions. | | |
| | 5.3 Integration of trigonometric functions. | | |
| | 5.4 Integration by substitution. | | |
| 6 | Complex Number: | 12 | 16 |
| | 6.1 Definition of complex number. | | |
| | Algebra of complex number i.e. addition, subtraction, | | |
| | multiplication and division of complex numbers. | | |
| | To express given complex number in $x + iy$ form. | | |
| | 6.2 Representation of complex number in a plane (Argand's | | |
| | diagram). Modulus and amplitude of complex number. | | |
| | Polar form of a complex number. | | |
| | Exponential form of a complex number. | | |
| | 6.3 Powers of a complex number - De - Moivre's theorem. | | |
| | Euler's theorem. | | |
| | Total | 64 | 80 |

Teaching Methodology: Chalk board, Discussion, Assignments, handouts

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual Skills:

- Memorizing skill will be developed after studying the formulae of all the topics.
- Selectionskill will be developed after studying the methods of solving problems during selection of appropriate formula.
- Application skill will be developed after studying the topic Application of derivatives.
- Comprehension skill will be developed after studying each and every topic.

Learning Resources:

A) Books :

| SR. NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|------------|------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1 | K. A. Stroud, D. J. Booth | Engineering Mathematics | Palgrave, New York, U.S.A. |
| 2 | Peter V. O'Neil | Advanced Engineering Mathematics | Thomson, Canada. |
| 3 | Shanti Narayan | Engineering Mathematics Vol. I & II | S.Chand & Company, New Delhi. |

B) Websites for references:

- 1. www.wikipedia.com
- 2. www.wolfarm.com
- 3. <u>www.mathworld.com</u>
- 4. www.nptel.iitm.ac.in

DIPLOMA PROGRAMME IN: CIVIL/MECH./ELECT./COMP./E&TC. ENGINEERING

Course Name : Basics Physics

Course Code: R14SC1703

Course category: Foundation

Credits : 4

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching Scheme | | Examination Schen | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----|-------------------|----|------|----|----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS. | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 40 | 10 | - | - | 25 | 75 |

Rationale:

The development of various engineering topics is primarily based on the fundamental principles. The different principles of physics have a wide range of applications in all the braches of engineering. A reasonably good level of knowledge of physics, therefore, forms sound base for engineering students. Physics can be considered as a basic tool in the hands of an engineer through which he can pursue his studies and research work in technical field. The foundation level of the subject acquired by the student is kept in mind for selection of the topics. To create interest in the students more stress is given on the applications, in engineering field.

Objectives:

The student will be able to

- 1. Use different types of systems of units.
- 2. Identity and minimize the errors, Understand significant figures.
- 3. Study different types of motion and their applications in engineering field.
- 4. Study molecular forces and explain surface tension and viscosity with applications.
- 5. Understand different concepts of sound and ultrasonic waves with application.
- 6. Differentiate between conduction convection and radiation.
- 7. Use different types of thermometers.

Course Details:

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | MARKS |
|------|---|-------|-------|
| 1 | 1.1 <u>Units and measurements</u> : Unit, fundamental units & | 14 | 16 |
| | examples, derived units & examples, system of Fundamental | | |
| | units (C.G.S., M.K.S., S.I. system of units) Rules and | | |
| | Conventions for the use of spacing of symbols in SI system. | | |
| | Table of derived S.I. units. Multiples and sub multiples of | | |
| | units. Significant figures, rules for significant figures. | | |
| | 1.2 Errors. – Types of errors, Minimization of errors, Percentage | | |
| | error, Propagation of errors, Numericals. | | |
| | 1.3 <u>Surface Tension</u> : Molecular forces and their nature, cohesive | | |
| | forces, adhesive forces sphere of influence, definition of | | |

| | surface tension, factors affecting surface tension (Temperature, impurity nature of the liquid), concave and convex meniscus of liquid surfaces and their explanation on the basis of molecular forces, angle of contact, capillary action and its explanation, applications of surface tension. Numericals 1.4 <u>Viscosity</u>: Streamline and turbulent flow of fluids, critical velocity, viscous force in fluid, significance of Reynolds's number, velocity gradient, Newton's law, Stoke's law expression , terminal velocity, Numericals. | | |
|---|--|----|----|
| 2 | 2.1 <u>Circular Motion</u>: Circular motion, uniform circular motion, tangential velocity, angular velocity, periodic time, frequency, relation between 1) Angular velocity and frequency, 2) angular velocity and periodic time, 3) linear velocity and angular velocity, radial acceleration expression, centripetal force, centrifugal force, numericals. 2.2 <u>Applications of Circular Motion</u>: Motion of a vehicle round a horizontal curve, banking of roads and tracks, expression for angle of banking and super elevation, centrifuge, Numericals. 2.3 <u>Simple Harmonic Motion</u>: Periodic motion, simple harmonic motion, S.H.M. as a projection of uniform circular motion, equation of S.H.M. graphical representation of S.H.M. concepts of oscillation, periodic time, frequency, amplitude, phase, phase difference. Numericals. | 9 | 12 |
| 3 | 3.1 Modes of Heat Transfer, Temperature Measurement: Difference between heat and temperature , definition of calorie , absolute zero , units of temperature ⁰C, ⁰F , ⁰K with their conversion a) Conduction – Flow of heat along a bar, steady state and variable state temp. Coefficient of thermal conductivity by Searle's method. (For good conductor) and Lee's method (for bad conductor). b) Convection, c) Radiation - Emissive power, absorptive power, black body, numerical Comparison between conduction, convection and radiation. 3.2 Temperature Measurement: Bimetallic thermometer, resistance thermometer, thermocouple & thermopile, Pyrometers – i) Ferry's total radiation, ii) Optical Pyrometer. 3.3 Sound: Sound waves, propagation of sound, reflection of sound waves, echo, absorption of sound, co efficient of absorption, reverberation, reverberation time, formula for reverberation time (No derivation), methods for controlling reverberation time, Numericals. | 9 | 12 |
| | Total | 32 | 40 |

Teaching methodology: Chalk board, Group Discussions, Handouts, Question Bank, PPT, Transparency, Seminar, and Guest Lecture.

Term work:

Skills to be developed:

i) Intellectual Skills:

- Identify skill will be developed after studying topics of Temperature measurement.
- Discriminating skill will be developed after studying topics on motion.
- Comprehension skill will be developed after studying concept ,principles laws and rules given in the syllabus.

ii) Motor Skills:

- Measuring skill will be developed after completing practicals.
- Draw graph skill will be developed after studying practicals.
- Observing the result and comparison skill will be developed after competing practicals.

List of Experiments:

- 1. Measurement of (i) length, breadth and height of a block ,(ii) internal, external diameter and height of a hollow cylinder using vernier calipers of different least counts and digital vernier.
- 2. Measurement of diameter of sphere, wire and measurement of thickness of a plate by using micrometer screw gauge.
- 3. Measurement of radii of concave and convex surfaces and thickness of plate using spherometer.
- 4. To find viscosity of water by Poiseuille's method.
- 5. To find viscosity of oil by Stoke's method.
- 6. Calibration of thermocouple and to find unknown temperature.
- 7. Comparison of different thermometer with respect to mercury Thermometer.
- 8. To study the effect of length and mass of the bob on periodic time of a simple pendulum.
- 9. To investigate relation between radius and height of liquid in the capillary tube. (surface tension)
- 10. Determination of co-efficient of thermal conductivity of a good conductor by Searle's method.
- 11. Determination of co-efficient of thermal conductivity of a bad conductor by Lee's disc method.

Learning Resources:

A) Books:

| SR. NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|---------|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | R.K.Gaur, S.L.Gupta | Engineering Physics | Dhanput Raj Publications. |
| 2 | Prof. M. P. Kurian, Prof. R. B. Birhade, Prof.A.A.Mokashi | Applied Physics | Reliable Publications. |
| 3 | Dr.A.P.Saxena & Others | Principles of Physics | J.K.Jain Brothers TTTI, Bhopal. |
| 4 | Kamat & Rao | Applied Physics | Jeevan Deep Prakashan. |
| 5 | Mrs.V.C.Chinchwadkar | Text Book in Physics | Somaiya Publications, Bombay. |
| 6 | Umrani, Joshi | Applied Physics | Nirali Prakashan. |

B) Web sites for references:

- 1. www.physicsclassroom.com
- 2. <u>www.hyperphysics.com</u>
- 3. <u>www.physicsinfo.com</u>

C) Video

www.Youtube.com (surface tension, viscosity, sound, ultrasound)

D) PPT

- 1. www.khanaacademy.com
- 2. <u>www.slideshare.net</u>

CUSROW WADIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, PUNE – 1

DIPLOMA PROGRAMME IN: CIVIL/MECH./ELECT./E&TC. ENGINEERING

| Course | : Basic Chemistry | Course Code: R14SC | C1704 |
|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Course Category | : Foundation | Credits | 4 |

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teac | hing Scheme | | | Exan | nination S | cheme | | |
|------|-------------|---------------|----|------|------------|-------|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS. | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 40 | 10 | - | - | 25 | 75 |

Rationale:

Basic sciences like Chemistry are the foundation pillar of engineering and technology .It is most essential to learn the basic science to understand the fundamental concepts of engineering and technology.

The topic of Atomic structure and Chemical bonding is helpful to study properties of elements which are required in the engineering field.

In Electrochemistry electrical energy is obtained from the different chemical reactions which are used in different types of batteries. These batteries are widely used in automobiles and in day to day life.

Metallurgy and alloys have importance in various Industries, because metals are the backbone of the Industry. Study of properties of Metals and Alloys is essential.

Non-metallic materials such as plastic and rubber have great importance and application in technology.

Objectives:

The student will be able to

- 1) After studying the atomic structure and chemical bonding student will be able to draw the electronic configuration of various elements with the formation of various types of molecules.
- 2) With the study of electrochemistry student will be able to know electrolysis, Faraday's laws and working of different batteries.
- 3) After study of Metals and alloys student will be understand properties and applications of various Metals and alloys used in engineering industries.
- 4) After studying the non-metallic material student will be able to know the different properties and current applications of plastic and rubber in the engineering field.

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | MARKS |
|------|---|----------|-------|
| 1 | Atomic Structure and Chemical Bonding: | 09 | 12 |
| | 1.1 Atom, Bohr's atomic model (postulates) Fundamental | | |
| | particle of atom, their Mass, Charge, Locations, | | |
| | 1.2 Atomic number, Mass number, Isotopes and Isobars, | | |
| | 1.3 Hund's rule of maximum Multiplicity, Pauli's Exclusion | | |
| | Principle, Aufbau principle, | | |
| | 1.4 Electronic configuration, Octet rule & Duplet rule. | | |
| | (Electronic configuration upto Atomic number 30). | | |
| | 1.5 Types of Chemical bond, Electrovalent, Covalent, Formation | | |
| | and structure of electrovalent molecules such as NaCl, | | |
| | $CaCl_2, AlCl_3 etc.$ | | |
| | 1.6 Covalent compounds such as H_2O , Cl_2 , O_2 , NH_3 , N_2 etc. | | |
| | 1.7 Distinction between Electrovalent and Covalent compounds. | | |
| | | | |
| 2 | Electrochemistry | 10 | 12 |
| | 2.1 Definitions of basic terms involved in Electrolysis: | | |
| | Conductors, Nonconductors, Electrolytes: Strong and Weak | | |
| | Electrolyte, Difference between strong and weak electrolyte, | | |
| | Non electrolytes, Electrolysis, Electrolytic cell, Current | | |
| | density. | | |
| | 2.2 Ionization, Electrolytic Dissociation, Arrhenius theory of | | |
| | degree of Ionization /Dissociation and Factors affecting the | | |
| | Degree of Ionization. Definition of electrolytic cell, | | |
| | Electrodes -Cathode and Anode, Electrode potential – | | |
| | Oxidation potential and Reduction potential | | |
| | 2.3 Mechanism of Electrolysis, Electrolysis, Electrochemical | | |
| | series for Cations and Anions, Electrolysis of $CuSO_4$ | | |
| | solution using Platinum electrodes & Copper electrodes | | |
| | 2.4Applications of Electrolysis: Electropiating of Silver, Electro | | |
| | 2 5 Electrochemical Processes: | | |
| | Earadays laws of Electrolysis $(1^{\text{st}} \text{ and } 2^{\text{nd}} \text{ law})$ Relation | | |
| | between ECE and CE. Numerical problems | | |
| | 2.6 Electric Cells and Battery Types of Cells: Primary and | | |
| | Secondary cells Construction & Working of dry cell | | |
| | Secondary construction & working of ary con. | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 3 | A) METALS & ALLOYS | | |
| | Metals | <u> </u> | 4.0 |
| | 31 Introduction Characteristics of Metals Definitions – | 9 | 10 |
| | | | |

| Mineral, ore, Gangue, flux and Slag, Metallurgy | | |
|--|----|----|
| 3.2 Metallurgy- flow chart for extraction of metal | | |
| 3.3 Important Extraction Process- Concentration- Gravity Separation, Electromagnetic separation, Froth flotation Process, Calcinations and Roasting. Reduction – Smelting, Aluminothermic Process, Electrolytic reduction. Refining-Poling, Liquation, Electrolytic refining. 3.4 Mechanical Properties of Metals: Hardness, Ductility, Malleability, Tensile strength, Toughness, Machinability, Weldability, Forging, Soldering, Brazing, Castability. Alloys | | |
| 3.5 Definition, Purposes of Making Alloy with examples. Preparation Method – Fusion and Compression Classification of Alloys – Ferrous and Non Ferrous alloys with examples | 04 | 06 |
| 3.6 Composition, Properties and Applications of Duralumin, Wood metal, Babit metal, Monel metal, Brass. | | |
| B) NON METALLIC ENGINEERING MATERIALS | | |
| 3.7 Polymers, Definition of polymer (plastic) Polymerization, Types of polymerization with examples. | | |
| 3.8 Types of Plastic – Thermo-softening and Thermo- setting plastic and their differences, Properties and Applications of Plastic | | |
| 3.9 Rubber: Definition ,Types of rubber, Drawbacks of natural rubber, Vulcanization of rubber with chemical reaction , Synthetic rubber- Definition , differences between Natural and synthetic rubber, Examples of synthetic rubber, Properties of synthetic rubber like Elasticity, Tack and Abrasion resistance, Their definition and applications. | | |
| Total | 32 | 40 |

Teaching Methodology: Chalk board, Discussion, Assignments, Handouts and Question Bank, Moodle.

Term work

Skills to be developed:

i) Intellectual Skills:

- Understand the concept of Construction & working of different batteries.
- Calculation of C.E. and E.C.E

List of Practical's/Experiments

- 1) Know your Chemistry laboratory and prepare sample solutions of different concentrations.
- 2) Drawing of Electronic configuration of atoms from atomic number 1 to 30 & Draw the molecular structure of various electrovalent and covalent compounds.
- 3) To determine Alkalinity of a given Water sample.
- 4) To determine the Neutralization point of weak acid and weak base using Conductivity Meter.
- 5) To determine the ECE of copper by Electrolysis of $CuSO_4$ solution.
- 6) Determination of percentage purity of Iron from stainless steel alloy
- 7) To determine percentage of Copper from the brass.
- 8) To determine percentage of Nickel from given Monel metal alloy.
- 9) To determine phosphate in a given water sample by using spectrophotometer.
- 10) To draw the Flow sheet of extraction of Metal form it's ore.
- 11) Precipitation titration of BaCl₂ with H₂SO₄ using Conductivity meter.
- 12) Prepare Phenol formaldehyde resin used in manufacturing of Bakelite plastic.

Learning Resources

| SR. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|-----|-------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| NO. | | | |
| 1 | V.P .Mehta | Polytechnic Chemistry | Jain brothers , New Delhi |
| 2 | Sharma B.K. & Kaur H. | Industrial Chemistry | Goel Publishing House, Meerut. |
| 3 | Jain P.C. & Jain Monika | Engineering Chemistry | Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company (P) Ltd., New Delhi. |
| 4 | S.S. Dara | Engineering Chemistry | S. Chand Publication |

B) Web site for references:

- 1. <u>www.in.wikipedia.org</u>
- 2. www.nptel.iitm.ac.in
- 3. <u>www.youtube.com</u>, watch v= KjoQHqzda8 (related to Chemical bonding)

DIPLOMA PROGRAMME IN: CIVIL/MECH./ELECT./COMP./E&TC. ENGINEERING

Course : Engineering Physics

Course Code: R14SC1706

Course category: Foundation

Credits : 4

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching | Scheme | | | Exam | ination Sc | cheme | | |
|----------|--------|------------|----|------|------------|-------|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS. | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 40 | 10 | - | - | 25 | 75 |

Rationale:

The development of various engineering topics is primarily based on the fundamental principles. The different principles of physics have a wide range of applications in all the braches of engineering. A reasonably good level of knowledge of physics, therefore, forms sound base for engineering students. Physics can be considered as a basic tool in the hands of an engineer through which he can pursue his studies and research work in technical field. The foundation level of the subject acquired by the student is kept in mind for selection of the topics. To create interest in the students more stress is given on the applications, in engineering field

Objectives:

The student will be able to

- 1. State the principle and measure the EMF by potentiometer.
- 2. Understand the concept of resistance and capacitance.
- 3. Study magnetic effect of electric current and apply right hand thumb rule.
- 4. Study effect of magnetic field on current carrying conductor and apply Fleming's left hand rule.
- 5. Differentiate magnetic materials and study their applications in engineering field.
- 6. Explain different terms related to lasers, its properties and application in engineering field.

Course Details:

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | MARKS |
|------|--|-------|-------|
| 1 | 1.1 Measurement of Resistance and EMF : Definition of charge, | 9 | 12 |
| | current, Potential difference, specific resistance, color code for | | |
| | resistance, types of resistance, resistance in series & parallel | | |
| | combinations (numerical), concept of temperature dependence | | |
| | of resistance, thermister, principle of potentiometer and | | |
| | balancing condition of potentiometer, potential gradient, | | |
| | measurement of EMF by potentiometer (numerical) | | |
| | 1.2 Measurement of Capacitance: Capacitor & capacitance, units, | | |
| | capacitor in series and parallel combinations | | |
| | (numerical), applications of capacitor (air, solid dielectric, | | |

| | electrolytic) | | |
|---|---|----|----|
| 2 | 2.1 Magnetic Effect of Electric Current: Magnetic effect of electric current, lines of induction due to a straight conductor; right-hand thumb rule, magnetic induction (direction and magnitude), concept of uniform field 2.2 Effect of Magnetic Field on Current Carrying Conductor: Force of a magnetic field on current carrying conductor, (No derivation) Fleming's left-hand rule, couple acting on a rectangular coil placed in the uniform magnetic field, numerical 2.3 Magnetism: Magnetic materials, permeability, susceptibility, relation between relative permeability and susceptibility, properties of diamagnetic, paramagnetic and ferromagnetic substances, ferrites and their application-antenna cores, television picture tube. 2.4 Electromagnetic Spectrum: Definition, range, applications 2.5 Ultrasonic Waves: Ultrasonic waves, production of ultrasonic waves by magnetostriction transducer, Application – Flaw detection, drilling, welding, cleaning. 2.6 Nanotechnology: Introduction to nanotechnology, principle and annlications | 14 | 16 |
| 3 | 3.1 Lasers: Excitation of particle, optical pumping, types of transitions – non radiative and radiative, spontaneous and stimulated emission, population inversion, resonance cavity, active system, Principle of laser, types of lasers, - ruby laser, Helium-Neon laser, comparison between ruby and He-Ne lasers, Uses of lasers 3.2 Fiber Optics: Principle, structure of optical fibers properties & applications. | 9 | 12 |
| | Total | 32 | 40 |

Teaching methodology: Chalk board, Group Discussions, handouts, Question Bank, PPT, Transparency, Seminar, and Guest Lecture.

A) Term work:

Skills to be developed:

i) Intellectual Skills:

- Discrimination skill will be developed after studying topics: types of resistor and capacitors, types of lasers.
- Comprehension skill will be developed after studying concept, principles laws and rules given in the syllabus.

ii) Motor Skills:

- Drawing and connecting circuit skill will be developed after completing practicals.
- Measurement skill will be developed after completing practicals.
- Observing the result and comparing skill will be developed after completing practicals.

List of Experiments:

- 1) Specific resistance by voltmeter ammeter method.
- 2) Measurement of EMF by potentiometer.
- 3) Measurement of resistance in series and parallel.
- 4) To study the effect of temperature on the resistance of thermister.
- 5) To study the effect of temperature on the resistance of copper coil.
- 6) Measurement of resistance by using color code and digital multimeter.
- 7) Measurement of divergence of light beam by laser.
 - Term work includes any six practicals (six weeks)& one mini project/seminar(six weeks)

Learning Resources:

A) Books:

| Sr. No. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER | | |
|---------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| 1 | R.K.Gaur, S.L.Gupta | Engineering. Physics | Dhanput Raj Publication. | | |
| 2 | Prof.M.P.Kurian, Prof. R. B. Birhade, Prof. A. A. Mokashi | Applied Physics | Reliable Publications. | | |
| 3 | Dr.A.P.Saxena & Others | Principles of Physics | J.K.Jain Brothers TTTI, Bhopal. | | |
| 4 | Mrs.V.C.Chinchwadkar | Text Book in Physics | Somaiya Publications, Bombay. | | |
| 5 | David Halliday Robert Resnik | Physics | Wiley Eastern Limited. | | |

B) Web sites for references:.

- 1. www.physicsclassroom.com
- 2. <u>www.hyperphysics.com</u>
- 3. <u>www.physicsinfo.com</u>
- C) Video

www.Youtube.com

D) PPT

www.khanaacademy.com www.slideshare.net

DIPLOMA PROGRAMME IN: CIVIL/MECH./ELECT./COMP./E&TC. ENGINEERING

Course : Technical English

Course Code: R14SC1707

Course Category: Foundation

Credits : 4

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching Scheme | | Examination Scheme | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----|--------------------|----|------|----|----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| | | 111001 | | | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | 3 | 80 | 20 | - | - | 25 | 125 |

Rationale:

Students need effective writing skill in their academic and professional life. This syllabus is need based and special efforts are taken to improve the writing skills of students. Students admitted to polytechnic come from rural and urban areas. They are from different mediums and backgrounds. As the students are weak in writing correct English, more stress is given on improving their basic concepts of written communication.

Objectives:

The students will be able to

- 1. Learn the basic concepts of grammar and sentence formation.
- 2. Express their ideas logically and correctly.
- 3. Comprehend the given passage and arrange their ideas in sequential order.
- 4. Improve their presentation skills in oral and written communication.
- 5. Interact effectively from the industry point of view.
- 6. Use the various formats of business correspondence.

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | MARKS |
|------|---|-------|-------|
| 1 | Grammar: | 8 | 16 |
| | 1.1 Parts of Speech. | | |
| | 1.2 Transformation of sentences. [tenses, prepositions, | | |
| | conjunctions, punctuation, direct-indirect speech, active & | | |
| | passive voice] | | |
| | 1.3 Features of technical writing. | | |
| 2 | Communication: | 4 | 12 |
| | 2.1 Written and oral communication. | | |
| | 2.2 Barriers in communication. | | |
| | 2.3 Principles of communication | | |
| 3 | Applied Writing: | 4 | 12 |
| | 3.1 Dialogue writing | | |
| | 3.2 Comprehension. | | |
| | 3.3 Speech writing on : | | |
| | - Farewell speech | | |
| | - Introducing a guest | | |
| | -Vote of thanks | | |
| 4 | Office Drafting: | 4 | 12 |
| | 4.1 Notice and Circular. | | |
| | 4.2 Memo. | | |
| | 4.3 Email writing. | | |
| 5 | Business Correspondence: | 8 | 16 |
| | 5.1 Letter of Enquiry, Order and job application. | | |
| | 5.2 Letter of Complaint, resignation, reminder. | | |
| | 5.3 Joining letter, appreciation letter. | | |
| 6 | Report writing: | 4 | 12 |
| | 6.1 Visit report. | | |
| | 6.2 Accident report. | | |
| | 6.3 Progress report, Investigation report. | | |
| | Total | 32 | 80 |

Teaching Methodology: Chalkboard, white board, improved lecture method, discussion method, power point Presentations, case study.

Term work: Skills to be developed:

i) Intellectual Skill:

- Speaking and listening skills will be developed on completion of the assignment nos.7-12 of term work.
- Presentation skills will be developed on performance of assignment nos.1-6 of term work.
- Writing skills will be developed by studying topics of applied writing, Office drafting, Business correspondence and Report writing.
- Reading and comprehension skills will be developed by studying the topic of Comprehension.

ii) Skills to be developed in Professional practices are included in these assignments.

List of Practical/Assignment/Experiment:

- 1. Self introduction. (Professional Practices)
- 2. Technical presentation. (Professional Practices)
- 3. Elocution. (Professional Practices)
- 4. Power Point presentation. (Professional Practices)
- 5. Email Writing.
- 6. News Presentation. (Professional Practices)
- 7. Introduction of Basic English words and their pronunciation.
- 8. Introduction of friend, guest, visitors.
- 9. Meeting and greeting people.
- 10. Talking about the family.
- 11. Giving directions about places in town.
- 12. Describing your home, neighbourhood and region.

(**Note**: Practical no.7 to 12 will be covered by using Linguaphone Language lab machine. In every practical student will solve the assignment based on that unit. Student will learn basic English words, their pronunciation, introducing new situations and rules to keep the conversation going)

Learning Resources:

A) Books:

| SR. NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|---------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Locker, Stephen Kyo | Business Communication | Published by McGraw Hill |
| | Kaczmarek | : Building Critical Skills | Professionals. |
| 2 | Alok Pandey & Deepak | Advanced English | Published by Sahni Publication, |
| | Pandey | Grammar & Composition | Delhi-7. |
| 3 | Raymond Murphy | Intermediate English | Published by Foundation Book |
| | | Grammar | 2003 (Second Edition), New Delhi. |
| 4 | Raymond Murphy | Essential English | Published by Foundation Book Pvt. |
| | | Grammar | Ltd., 2004 (Second Edition), New |
| | | | Delhi. |
| 5 | M.P. Bhatia | Applied Grammar & | Published by M.I. Publications |
| | | Composition | (Eighth Revised Edition), Agra. |

B) Web sites for references :

- 1. <u>www.learn4good.com</u>
- 2. <u>www.fluentzy.com</u>
- 3. www.edufind.com
- 4. <u>www.khake.com</u>
- 5. <u>www.learnenglish.org.uk</u>
- 6. www.english4engineer.com
- 7. <u>www.owl.english.purdue.edu</u>

DIPLOMA PROGRAMME IN: CIVIL/MECH./ELECT./COMP./E&TC. ENGINEERING

Course : Communication Skills

Course Code: R14SC1708

Course Category: Foundation

Credits : 3

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching Scheme | | Examination Scheme | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----|--------------------|----|------|----|-----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS. | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 1 | 2 | - | - | - | | @25 | 25 | 50 |

@ Internal Exam

Rationale:

The old course materials comprising anthologies of prose selections and the old methodology based mainly on the classroom lecture are not conducive to the development of study skills and communicative competence in the students. Therefore, a need to develop an appropriate course in English for students of engineering and technology and to adopt an innovative approach to English language teaching and learning is essential. The aim of this course is to impart to the students the necessary communication skills that they need in their academic and professional life.

This course demands an actual use of the English language by students in the classroom and encourages interaction among them. It is designed to develop the linguistic skills and not to test their memory skills. In this new approach, all the four skills involved in learning a language, namely- 1) Listening 2) Reading 3) Writing 4) Speaking are developed.

Objectives:

The students will be able to

- 1. Practice the basic skills of speaking, reading, listening and writing.
- 2. Express their ideas correctly and fluently in English.
- 3. Interact with others in English and gain confidence in the use of the English language.
- 4. Realise the importance of effective presentation skill.
- 5. Improve their communication skill that will lead to their overall personality development.

Course Details:

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS |
|------|-----------------------------|-------|
| 1 | Presentation Skills: | 3 |
| | 1.1 Personal grooming. | |
| | 1.2 Matter of presentation. | |
| | 1.3 Manner of presentation. | |
| 2 | Interview Techniques: | 3 |
| | 2.1 Communication skills. | |
| | 2.2 Stress management. | |
| | 2.3 Presence of mind. | |

| 3 | Group Discussion Techniques: | 3 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----|
| | 3.1 Manners and etiquettes. | |
| | 3.2 Discussion rules. | |
| | 3.3 Effective presentation of views. | |
| 4 | Body Language: | 3 |
| | 4.1 Facial expressions. | |
| | 4.2 Posture and gesture. | |
| | 4.3 Eye movements. | |
| 5 | Resume Writing: | 2 |
| | 5.1 Correct language. | |
| | 5.2 Strengths and achievements. | |
| | 5.3 Format of biodata. | |
| 6 | Vocabulary: | 2 |
| | 6.1 Synonyms. | |
| | 6.2 Antonyms. | |
| | 6.3 Homonyms. | |
| | Total | 16 |

Teaching Methodology: Chalk board, Whiteboard, Discussion Method, Power Point Presentation, Case study, Improved Lecture Method etc.

Term work:

Skills to be developed:

i) Intellectual Skills :

- Listening and speaking skills will be developed on completion of assignments of Term work & the topic of group discussion techniques.
- Presentation skills will be developed by studying the topic of Presentation skills and after performing the assignments based on it.
- Writing skills will be developed by studying topic of resume writing.

ii)Motor Skills :

Skills to be developed in Professional practices are included in these assignments as presentation and guest lectures.

List of Practical/ Assignment/Experiment

- 1. Interview of the candidates. (Professional Practices)
- 2. Debate on different topics. (Professional Practices)
- 3. Poster Presentation. (Professional Practices)
- 4. Group discussion. (Professional Practices)
- 5. Role Play. (Professional Practices)
- 6. Power Point Presentation. (Professional Practices)
- 7. Talking about different jobs and types of work.
- 8. Talking about your hobbies and enquiring about those of other people. CWIT/DME

- 9. Enquire about people's programmes, plans and booking facilities.
- 10. Telephone etiquettes and information about the postal service.
- 11. Talking about the public transport system.
- 12. Talking about accommodation facilities in a hotel & shopping.

(**Note**: Practical no.7 to 12 will be covered by using Linguaphone Language lab machine. In every practical student will solve the assignment based on that unit. Student will learn the conversation techniques, pronunciation, etiquettes, manners and he will develop the ability to speak in different situations).

Learning Resources:

A) Books :

| SR. NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|---------|---------------------------------|---|--|
| 1 | Dr.B.R.Kishore , D.S.Paul | Kumar's Group Discussions and Interviews | Vee Kumar Publications Private Limited, New Delhi- 110008. |
| 2 | Adam B. Cooper | PowerPoint Presentations that Sell | McGraw Hill Professionals. |
| 3 | R.C.Bhatia | Business Communication | Ane Books India, New Delhi. |
| 4 | Krishna Mohan, Meera Banerji | Developing Communication Skills | Published by Rajiv Beri for Macmillan India Ltd., New Delhi. |

B) Web sites for references:

- 1. www.skillstudio.co.uk
- 2. <u>www.khake.com</u>
- 3. <u>www.search4excellence.com</u>
- 4. www.selfgrowth.com
- 5. <u>www.mindtools.com</u>

DIPLOMA PROGRAMME IN: CIVIL/MECH./ELECT./E&TC. ENGINEERING

| Course | : Engineering Chemistry | Course Code: R14SC1709 | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----|--|
| Course category | : Foundation | Credits | : 4 | |

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching | Scheme | | | Exam | ination S | cheme | | |
|----------|--------|-------|----|------|-----------|-------|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| | | HRS. | | | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 40 | 10 | - | - | 25 | 75 |

Rationale:

The topic Water has wide application in all branches of Engineering & Technology. In the curriculum topic like Corrosion & its protection is needed for every engineering field. Whereas the study of the Lubricants is needed to know how various types of machines work smoothly and efficiently in various conditions. Students must know the efficiency of various types of Fuels, its calorific value and the importance of chemical analysis of the Fuel in engineering field.

Awareness of the use of CNG on the larger scale in automobile vehicles helps to reduce the automobile pollution

Objectives:

- **1.** After studying the topic Water student will be able to understand the types of impurities present in water, as well as its removal i.e. purification processes such as ion exchange method, permutit method and important analytical tests of drinking water.
- **2.** Student will be able to understand definition of Corrosion, its mechanism and different factors affecting the Corrosion. Protection methods like Cathodic protection and Application of different metal coating.
- **3**. By studying Lubricant student will be able to select proper lubricant for different conditions in various Machines.
- **4**. After studying the topic Fuel, student will be able to understand how conventional as well as non conventional energy is used for mankind.
| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | MARKS |
|------|---|-------|-------|
| 1. | WATER | 10 | 12 |
| | 1.1 Types of impurities in the Natural water. 1.2 Definition :Soft water, Hard water, Types of hardness of the Water 1.3 Degree of Hardness of the Water in terms of equivalent amount of CaCO₃, Numericals based on degree of hardness of water 1.4 Bad Effects of hard water in Domestic purposes, In Industries like Textile , Paper , Sugar, Dye industry and in Steam generating boiler 1.5 Water treatment for Industrial applications :Principle , Diagram, Working, Chemical reactions , Regeneration ,Advantages – Permutit/zeolite process and Ion Exchange process 1.6 For Domestic Applications: Water quality parameters for potable water, Treatment of water for domestic application by Screening, Sedimentation, Coagulation, Filtration, Sterilization. Chlorination – using chlorine gas , bleaching powder & chloramines 1.7 Desalination of Sea water (brackish) by Reverse Osmosis 1.8 Definition of pH, pH scale, Numerical problem on pH , Industrial application of the pH | | |
| 2. | CORROSION 2.1 Definition of Corrosion, Types of corrosion, 2.2 Atmospheric Corrosion-definition, mechanism of oxidation corrosion, Types of oxide films and their significance, factors affecting atmospheric corrosion 2.3 Immersed corrosion- definition, mechanism of immersed corrosion by galvanic cell action-with evolution of hydrogen gas and absorption of oxygen gas, factors affecting immersed corrosion Protection of Metals by : 2.4 Modification of environment, Modification of properties of metal, Electrochemical protection by sacrificial anodic protection and impressed current, cathodic protection, use of protective coatings 2.5 Applications of metallic coatings by Galvanizing, Tinning, Metal spraying, Electroplating, Metal cladding, Cementation. | 10 | 12 |
| 3. | A:-LUBRICANTS 3.1 Lubricant-Definition, Characteristic of a good lubricant. 3.2 Classification of lubricants-Solid lubricants-characteristics and applications Graphite and Molybdenum disulphide. Liquid lubricants – characteristics and applications synthetic fluid (silicon oil), Water as a lubricant(coolant), Semisolid lubricants- Characteristics and applications of Grease . 3.3 Mechanism of Lubrication – definition of lubrication, Types of | 06 | 8 |

| mechanism of lubrication : Fluid film lubrication, Boundary lubrication & Extreme pressure lubrication, 3.4 Physical characteristics of lubricants- viscosity, viscosity index , oiliness, volatility, flash and fire point, cloud and pour point, chemical characteristics of lubricants – acid value or neutralization number, emulsification ,saponification value 3.5 Selection of lubricants for Road rollers , Steam engine, Sewing Machine , Concrete mixer, IC engine, Cutting tools and Gears. | | |
|--|----|----|
| B:- FUELS 3.6 Fuels- Definition, calorific value and Ignition temperature, characteristics of good fuels with suitable example, advantages and dis advantages of solid , liquid and gases fuels . 3.7 Classification of fuels , Solid fuels-analysis of solid fuel, proximate analysis of Coal for determination of moisture , volatile matter , Ash and Fixed Carbon, Significance of proximate analysis. 3.8 Liquid fuels – origin , fractional distillation of crude petroleum, Boiling range, Carbon composition and applications of petroleum fractions obtained . Composition , properties and applications of Bio- diesel. 3.9 Gaseous fuels – composition, properties , applications of Biogas, LPG & CNG. | 06 | 8 |
| Total | 32 | 40 |

Teaching methodology: Chalk board, Group Discussions, handouts, Question Bank, PPT, Transparency, Moodle.

Term work

Skills to be developed:

i) Intellectual Skills:

Comprehension skill will be developed after studying concept, principles laws and rules given in the syllabus

- Comprehension skill will be developed after studying topics: Corrosion and water.
- Selection skill will be developed after studying topics: Lubricants and Fuels.

ii) Motor Skills:

- Measurement skill will be developed after completing practicals.
- Observing the result and comparing skill will be developed after completing practicals.

Term work includes six experiments (six weeks) and mini projects or seminar (six weeks)

List of Practical's/Experiments:

- 1) Determination of Total hardness of water by using EDTA method.
- 2) To determine Moisture contents in a given coal sample by proximate analysis.
- *3)* To determine Ash contents in a given coal sample by proximate analysis.
- 4) To determine viscosity of liquid by using Ostwald viscometer.
- 5) To determine Dissolved Oxygen in a given water sample by Winkler's Method.
- 6) To determine pH of different solutions by using pH meter.
- 7) To determine the Acid value of a given oil.(lubricant)

Learning Resources:

A) Books:

| Sr. No. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|---------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Jain P.C. & Jain Monika | Engineering Chemistry | Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company (P) Ltd., New Delhi. |
| 2 | Ved Prakash Mehta | Polytechnic Chemistry | Jain brothers, New Delhi. |
| 3 | C. V. Agarwal | Chemistry of Engineering Materials | Tara Publications Waranasi |
| 4 | B.K. Sharma | Industrial chemistry | Goel Publication |
| 5 | S.S.Dara | Engineering Chemistry | S. ChandPublication |

B) Web sites for references:

- 1. <u>www.in.wikipedia.org</u>
- 2. <u>www.nptel.iitm.ac.in</u>

DIPLOMA PROGRAMME: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Course Category : Foundation

Credits : 6

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching | g Scheme | | | Examina | tion Schem | e | | |
|----------|----------|-----------|----|---------|------------|----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | 80 | 20 | - | - | 50 | 150 |

Rationale:

Drawing which is known as the language of engineers is widely used means of communication among the designers, engineers, technicians & craftsmen in an industry. The translation of ideas into practice without the use of this graphic language is really beyond imagination. Thus for the effective & efficient communication among all those involved in an industrial system, it becomes necessary for a diploma engineer to acquire the appropriate skills in the use of graphic language. This preliminary course aims at building a foundation for the further courses in drawing and other allied subjects.

Objectives:

The students will be able to

- 1. Understand basic principles of engineering drawing.
- 2. Draw orthographic projections of different objects.
- 3. Draw isometric view from given two orthographic views.
- 4. Understand and Draw various engineering curves and know their applications.

| UNIT | | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | MARKS |
|------|-----|--|-------|-------|
| 1 | | Introduction : | 4 | 12 |
| | 1.1 | Use of instruments, types of lines, types of letterings, full, enlarging and | | |
| | | reducing scales, dimensioning techniques (As per IS CODE SP-46). | | |
| | 1.2 | Geometrical constructions :- | | |
| | | To construct a regular polygon of given side. | | |
| | | To construct a regular polygon in a given circle. | | |
| | | To inscribe a circle in a given polygon. | | |
| | | To circumscribe a circle around a given polygon. | | |
| | | To draw circles touching each other and sides of a given polygon | | |
| | | internally & externally. | | |
| | 1.3 | Tangent exercises :- | | |
| | | To bisect a given straight line/ arc /angle. | | |
| | | To divide a given straight line into given number of equal parts. | | |
| | | To draw a normal to a given straight line/ arc from a given point within | | |
| | | or outside it. | | |

| | 1.4 | To draw a straight line parallel to a given straight line /arc through point/ at a given distance. To draw an arc touching to two straight lines / two arcs (internally/ externally)/ one line & one arc. To draw an internal/ external tangent to two given arcs apart from each other. Redraw figures :- To redraw the given figures (using the knowledge of Geometrical constructions & tangent exercises) | | |
|---|------------|---|----|----|
| 2 | 2.1 2.2 | Engineering Curves : Construction of curves :- To study the construction of following curves using the method mentioned against them :- Ellipse -directrix focus method, arcs of circle method & concentric circles method. Parabola- directrix focus method, rectangle method. Involutes- of a polygon, circle & combination of polygon & circle. Cycloid- epicycloid & hypocycloid. Helix, Spiral. Use of curves in engineering applications. Loci of points :- Types of mechanisms- Loci of points with given condition and examples | 4 | 12 |
| 3 | 3.1 3.2 | Introduction to Orthographic Projections & Isometric Views : Simple exercises to draw Orthographic Projections by first & third angle methods (Wooden Models to be used). Simple exercises on drawing isometric views from given orthographic views | 7 | 16 |
| 4 | | Orthographic Projections : Conversion of given pictorial views into orthographic projections using First angle and third angle method of projections. Dimensioning the Views (objects including curves, slots on sloping planes). | 7 | 12 |
| 5 | | Sectional Views : Conversion of given pictorial views into sectional (full sectional) orthographic projections using first angle & third angle method of projections. Dimensioning the views. | 5 | 16 |
| 6 | | Isometric Projection and Views : Construction & use of isometric scale. Conversion of given orthographic views into isometric projections/views (objects including curves, slots on sloping planes). | 5 | 12 |
| | | Total | 32 | 80 |

Teaching Methodology: Discussions, Chalk Board, Charts, Models, Transparencies.

Term Work:

Skills to be developed:

i) Intellectual Skills:

- Conversion of given Orthographic views in to Isometric & vice-versa.
- Visualization of an object.

ii) Motor Skills:

• Use of various drawing instruments.

- Drawing of various engineering curves & loci of points.
- Redrawing the given figures.

List of Drawing Sheets / Assignments:

Use half imperial drawing sheets to complete following exercises.

Work book is an integral part of term-work. All assignments must be completed in workbook before submission of corresponding drawing sheet/s. Students must bring sketch book during lectures as well as practical sessions.

| Sr. No. | Topic Name | Number of Sheets | Assignments |
|---------|---|---------------------|-------------|
| 1 | Geometrical constructions and tangent exercise | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | Redraw Figures and Engineering Curves | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | Loci of points | 1 | - |
| 4 | Orthographic views | 2 | 2 |
| 5 | Sectional views | 2 | 2 |
| 6 | Isometric views | 2 | 2 |

Learning Resources:

Books:

| SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|--------|--------------------|----------------------|--|
| 1 | N.D. Bhatt | Engineering Drawing | Charotar Publication, Anand. |
| 2 | Mali and | Engineering Drawing | Vrinda Publications, Jalgaon. |
| | Chaudhary | | |
| 3 | Kamat & Rao | Engineering Drawing | Jeevandeep Publicatons, Mumbai. |
| 4 | N.Y. Prabhu | Geometrical | Pune Vidyrthi Griha, Publications, Pune. |
| | | Engineering Drawing | |
| 5 | Ozarkar & Utturkar | Engineering Drawing | Maharashtra Publishing House. |
| 6 | K. Venugopal | Engineering Drawing | New Age International Ltd., Delhi. |
| 7 | SP 46-1988 | Code of practice for | Bureau of Indian Standards.(BIS) |
| | | general engineering | |
| | | drawing | |

DIPLOMA PROGRAMME: CIVIL / MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Course : Engineering Mechanics

Course Code: R14AM2101

Course Category: Allied

Credits: 5

Teaching and Examination scheme:

| Teaching | Scheme | | | Exa | amination | scheme | | |
|----------|--------|-------|----|------|-----------|--------|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| | | HRS | | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | 3 | 80 | 20 | - | - | 25 | 125 |

Rationale :

This is Allied subject which will enable the students to understand the fundamentals of mechanics. The main purpose is to help the students to develop the logical, orderly processes of thinking that characterize an engineer. The relations between a force and its components, Newton's laws of motion applied to a wide variety of practical situations in the field of civil and mechanical engineering.

Objectives :

The students will be able to

- 1. Understand the force, force system and their effects on the body.
- 2. Understand various laws and principles in Engg. Mechanics.
- 3. Apply the concepts and principles in Engg. Mechanics to various problems in different fields of engineering.
- 4. Build the pre-requisites for higher semester subjects related to Analysis and Design.

Course Contents :

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | MARKS |
|------|---|-------|-------|
| 1 | Composition and Resolution of Forces : | 8 | 16 |
| | 1.1 Concept of force and its unit, system of coplanar | | |
| | forces, concurrent and non-concurrent, like and | | |
| | unlike parallel forces. | | |
| | 1.2 Resultant and equilibrant of forces, composition | | |
| | of forces: triangle, parallelogram and polygon | | |
| | law of forces. Resolution of forces in rectangular | | |
| | components. | | |
| 2 | Equilibrium of Forces: | 8 | 12 |
| | 2.1 Moment of a force, Equilibrium conditions, | | |
| | Types of Supports, Beam reactions, | | |
| | 2.2 Varignon's theorem, concept of couple. Principle | | |

| | of transmissibility of a force. | | |
|---|--|----|----|
| 3 | Friction : 3.1 Friction as opposing force, advantages and disadvantages of friction, Laws of friction, coefficient of friction, its value for different materials in contact, angle of friction, cone of friction, 3.2 A body resting on rough horizontal plane under applied force of different magnitude. Equilibrium of a body resting on rough inclined plane when Applied force is i) inclined to plane, ii) along the plane and iii) horizontal. | 8 | 12 |
| 4 | Centre of Gravity : 4.1 Concept of center of gravity and centroid. Standard case: Rectangle, circle, semicircle and Triangle. 4.2 Determination of centroid for sections such as I, T, L and other compound sections. | 8 | 16 |
| 5 | Kinetics : 5.1 Momentum, impulse, impulsive force, Newton's laws of motion, 5.2 Direct impact, D'Alembert's Principle, Law of conservation of momentum. | 8 | 12 |
| 6 | Work, Power and Energy : 6.1 Definitions of work, power and energy and their units, graphical representation of work, work done by a torque. 6.2 Definition, forms of energy – kinetic and potential, law of conservation of energy, work energy principle. | 8 | 12 |
| | Total | 48 | 80 |

Term Work :

Skills to be developed :

i) Intellectual Skills :

- Understand the concept of Resolution, Composition of forces, Work, Power and Energy.
- Apply and use various principles to solve engineering problems.

ii) Motor Skills:

- Calculate the Resultant of force system, Beam reactions, Coefficient of friction, Centre of Gravity, Moment of Inertia of various plane laminas.
- Locate the position of resultant and centroid in the given figure.

List of Practicals:

- 1. To verify the Lami's Theorem.
- 2. To verify law of parallelogram of forces.
- 3. To verify law of triangle.
- 4. To verify the law of polygon of forces.
- 5. To determine the value of 'g' the acceleration due to gravity by Atwood's machine.
- 6. To verify principle of moment.
- 7. To find the coefficient of friction between wood and glass using a rough horizontal plane.
- 8. To find the coefficient of friction between wood and glass using a rough inclined plane.
- 9. To find mechanical advantage, velocity ratio and efficiency of worm and worm wheel.
- 10. To find mechanical advantage, velocity ratio and efficiency of screw jack.
- 11. To find the support reactions of a simple beam.
- 12. To find the forces in jib and tie of a jib crane.

Assignments on:

- 1. Topic No. 1 and 2.
- 2. Topic No. 3 and 4.
- 3. Topic No. 5 and 6.

Text/Reference books:

| SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|--------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Beer and Johnston | Engineering Mechanics | Tata McGraw Hill |
| | | | |
| 2 | S.P. Timoshenko | Engineering Mechanics | Schaum Outline |
| | | | Series |
| 3 | Dadhe Jamdar and | Fundamentals of Applied | Sarita Prakashan, |
| | Walavalkar | Mechanics | Pune. |
| 4 | S.B.Junnarkar | Elements of Applied | Charotor Book |
| | | Mechanics | Stall, Anand. |

CUSROW WADIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, PUNE-1

DIPLOMA PROGRAMME : CIVIL / MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

| Course | : Strength of Materials | Course Code : R14AM2102 |
|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Course Category | : Allied | Credits : 6 |

Teaching and Examination scheme :

| Teaching | Scheme | | | Ex | amination | scheme | | |
|----------|--------|--------------|----|------|-----------|--------|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 4 | 2 | 3 | 80 | 20 | - | - | 25 | 125 |

Rationale :

This is allied subject which will enable the students to understand the fundamentals of solid mechanics and deals with elementary knowledge of stresses, strains, shear forces and bending moments, it's applications in the field of civil and mechanical engineering.

Objectives :

The students will be able to

- 1. Understand the normal stress, shear stress and their effects on the body.
- 2. Understand stress-strain diagrams for ductile and brittle materials.
- 3. Understand the concepts of shear force and bending moment diagrams.
- 4. Build the pre-requisites for higher semester subjects related to Analysis and Design.

Course Contents :

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | MARKS |
|------|--|-------|-------|
| 1. | Simple Stresses and Strain : | 12 | 16 |
| | 1.1 Concept of stress and strain, direct, tensile, compressive | | |
| | and shear stress and strain, lateral strain, Poisson's | | |
| | ratio. Stresses in composite sections under direct | | |
| | loading only. Temperature stresses for homogeneous | | |
| | bar only. | | |
| | 1.2 Stress strain curve for mild steel and cast iron, | | |
| | Salient points such as limit of proportionality, elastic | | |
| | limit, yield point, ultimate stress and breaking stress, | | |
| | plastic stage, % elongation, % reduction in area, proof | | |
| | stress working stress, and factor of safety. | | |
| | 1.3 Concept of elasticity, Hook's law, Young's modulus of | | |
| | elasticity, modulus of rigidity and bulk modulus, | | |
| | relation between three elastic module and Poisson's | | |
| | ratio. | | |
| 2. | Beams and bending: | 10 | 12 |

| | 2.1 Concept of beam Bending moment and shear force | | |
|----|---|----------|----|
| | diagrams for cantilevers and simply supported beams | | |
| | with and without overhangs subjected to point loads | | |
| | uniformly distributed loads (u d l) couples uniformly | | |
| | varying load (u v 1) | | |
| | 2.2 Location of point of contra flexure Relation between | | |
| | bending moment shear force and rate of loading | | |
| | Bending Stresses and Shear Stresses. | 10 | 12 |
| 3 | 3 1 Theory of simple bending flexural formula (No | 10 | 12 |
| 5. | derivation) concept of bending stress assumptions in | | |
| | the theory of bending moment of resistance section | | |
| | modulus neutral axis comparative strengths of | | |
| | rectangular circular LT channel section | | |
| | 3.2 Concept of shear stresses in a beam average shear | | |
| | strass may shaar strass shaar strass distribution | | |
| | diagrams for rectangular circular I T channel | | |
| | sections | | |
| 1 | Combined bonding and direct strasses : | 10 | 12 |
| 4. | A 1 Avial load eccentric load eccentricity direct stress | 10 | 12 |
| | hending stress uniavial bending biavial bending | | |
| | Maximum and minimum total stress no tension | | |
| | condition limiting accentricity core of section middle | | |
| | third rule, total stress variation diagrams | | |
| | 4.2 Stroin energy Besilience, proof resilience and modulus | | |
| | 4.2 Strain energy, Resinence, proof resinence and modulus | | |
| | impact loads | | |
| 5 | Driveria la aleman and activity in la standard a | 10 | 16 |
| 5. | Frinciple planes and principle stresses : | 12 | 10 |
| | 5.1 Stresses on inclined planes, planes, planes of max. shear | | |
| | stress, definition of principle plane and principle | | |
| | stresses, location of principle planes, expression for | | |
| | normal and tangential stress, max. shear stress, Monr's | | |
| | circle of stresses, condition of max. Obliquity of | | |
| | resultant stress | | |
| | 5.21 min cymarical snells: Longitudinal and circumferential | | |
| | (noop) stresses in seamless thin walled cylindrical | | |
| 6 | shells, shear stress. | 10 | 10 |
| 6. | I orsion: | 10 | 12 |
| | 6.1 Concepts of torsion, Torsional equation (No derivation) | | |
| | for solid circular shaft, hollow circular shaft, shear | | |
| | stress distribution over cross section. | | |
| | 0.2 Comparison between a solid and hollow shaft for same | | |
| | strength and same weight, power transmitted by shafts, | | |
| | average torque, maximum torque and torsional rigidity. | <u> </u> | 00 |
| | Total | 64 | 80 |

Term work:

Skills to be developed:

i) Intellectual Skills:

- Understand the procedure of testing the materials.
- Analyse the beam for flexure, shear and torsion.
- Apply the basic knowledge of Engineering Mechanics to solve the problems.
- Apply the principles studied to field situations.

ii) Motor Skills:

- Graphical representation of stress strain relationship.
- Drawing shear force and bending moment diagrams for various beams.
- Drawing shear and bending stress distribution diagrams.

List of Experiments/Practicals/Assignments:

Any twelve of the following -

- 1. Tensile test on mild steel bar (ductile material).
- 2. Tensile test on tor steel bar (brittle material).
- 3. Shear test on two different metals under single and double shear.
- 4. Bending test on a wooden beam.
- 5. Izod Impact Test.
- 6. Compression Test on Metals.
- 7. Bend Rebend Test on Steel bars.
- 8. Torsion test on mild steel bar (ductile material).
- 9. Torsion test on cast iron bar (brittle material).
- 10. Hardness test on metals: Brinell's hardness test.
- 11. Fatigue Test on metals.
- 12. Abrasion Test on flooring tiles.
- 13. Flexural Test on flooring tiles.
- 14. Flexural Test on plywood.
- 15. Water Absorption Test on bricks.
- 16. Compressive Test on Bricks.

Assignments on :

- 1. Topic No. 1 and 2.
- 2. Topic No. 3 and 4.
- 3. Topic No. 5 and 6.

Reference Books :

| SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|--------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1 | M.V.Panchanadikar | Strength of Materials | Nirali Prakashan, Pune. |
| 2 | Sunil Deo | Strength of Materials | Nirali Prakashan, Pune-2. |
| 3 | Walavalkar Y.N. | Strength of Materials for | EPH Pune. |
| | | Engineer | |

| 4 | Gharpure V. Y. & | Strength of Materials S.I. | PVT Pune. |
|---|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| | Panchanadikar M. V. | | |
| 5 | Khurmi R. S. | Strength of Materials | S. Chand and |
| | | | Co., Delhi. |
| 6 | Adavi H. V. | Strength of Materials | PVG Pune. |
| 7 | Timoshako S. P. and | Strength of Materials | Affiliated, Delhi. |
| | Young D. H. | | |
| 8 | Patel A. and Singer F.L. | Strength of Materials | New York, Harper and |
| | | | Row. |
| 9 | Nash W. A. | Strength of Materials | Schaum's Series. |

DIPLOMA PROGRAMME: MECHANICAL/ELECT./COMP./E&TC. ENGINEERING

Course : Industrial Organisation & Management Course Code: R14ME2203

Course Category : Allied

Credits : 3

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching | g Scheme | Examination Scheme | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|--------------------|----|------|----|----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 3 | _ | 3 | 80 | 20 | _ | _ | _ | 100 |

Rationale:

This course is classified under human sciences and is intended to teach students about structure of organization, types of organization, principles of management, functioning of personnel department, industrial laws, and inventory control methods. It also envisages giving exposure to accountancy principles and various networking methods.

Objectives:

The students will be able to

- 1. Understand the concept of different business organization.
- 2. Know activities in the various departments like purchase, marketing, personnel, material etc.
- 3. Know different acts for execution of factory work.
- 4. Understand principles of Bookkeeping& accountancy.

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | MARKS |
|------|--|-------|-------|
| 1 | Business Organizations : | 9 | 12 |
| | 1.1 Types & their foundations, proprietary, partnership, private and public | | |
| | limited companies, co-operative and public sector organizations. Role of | | |
| | public and private sector in the country and their social obligations | | |
| | towards society. | | |
| | 1.2 Principles of organizations, delegation of authority and responsibility, | | |
| | decentralization, committee. Types of organizations such as line/military, | | |
| | staff, line & staff. | | |
| | 1.3 Marketing Management: Definition, Selling V/s Marketing concept, | | |
| | Functions of Marketing management, Market Research, Definition, | | |
| | functions & agencies of advertising, Types of market. | | |
| 2 | Human Resource Management : | 9 | 16 |
| | 2.1Personnel management: Duties and responsibilities of personnel | | |
| | management, Manpower planning, Sources of employment, recruitment, | | |
| | selection. Various methods of testing, training and development of | | |
| | workers and supervisors, duties and authorities of supervisors, morale | | |
| | maintenance, motivation. | | |

| | 2.2 Wages and Incentives: Definition of wages, wage payment plans, Concept | | |
|---|--|----|----|
| | of incentive. | | |
| | 2.3 Safety management: Causes and effects of accident, Safety programmes. | | |
| | 2.4 Labour Laws: Factory act, Employee's State Insurance act, Workmen's | | |
| | Compensation act, Dispute act. | | 10 |
| 3 | Material and Stores Management : | 7 | 12 |
| | 3.1 Introduction to the functions of material management, material flow in an | | |
| | industry, purchase functions and systems, purchase procedure. Receipt and | | |
| | Issue of material, Types of stores, centralized & decentralized purchase. | | |
| | 3.2 Inventory Control: Objectives of inventory control, inventory and its classification EQQ (Economic Order Quantity) its derivation (no | | |
| | classification, EOQ (Economic Order Quantity) its derivation (no | | |
| 1 | Managamant Process | 6 | 10 |
| 4 | Management Process: | 0 | 12 |
| | 4.1 Wanagement and its various definitions, importance of management, | | |
| | Evolution and development of management Levels of management | | |
| | scientific management | | |
| | 4.2 Principles of management (14 principles of Henry Favol) | | |
| | Functions of management such as planning, organising, directing, | | |
| | controlling etc. | | |
| 5 | Financial Management: | 9 | 16 |
| | 5.1 Objectives & Functions of Financial management. | | |
| | 5.2 Capital Generation & its Types, Finance (methods of raising capital), | | |
| | Finance from Bank, Capital market, Financial institutions, Shares & its | | |
| | types, Debentures, Loans, Financial Ratios. | | |
| | 5.3 Book Keeping & Accountancy, its objectives, principles of double entry | | |
| | book keeping, Accounting Terminology (Numericals only on Journal & | | |
| | Ledger Account). | | |
| | 5.4 Introduction to Trading account, profit and loss account & Balance Sheet | | |
| | (No Numericals). | | |
| 6 | Project Management and Quality Management: | 8 | 12 |
| | 6.1 CPM/PERT Technique: CPM terminologies, Definitions in PERT, | | |
| | Comparison of CPM & PERT (No Numericals). | | |
| | 6.2 Quality management, Quality Policy, Quality control, Inspection, Concept | | |
| | or Quanty circle, TQM, Quality Audit. | 40 | 00 |
| | Total | 48 | 80 |

Teaching Methodology: Chalk-Board, Discussions, Transparencies.

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual Skills :

- Understand functions and managerial skills required for various departments.
- Understand the principles of double entry book keeping system.
- Interpret transactions in journal, ledger and balance sheet.

Learning Resources: Books:

| SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|--------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1 | Dr. O.P. Khanna | Industrial Engineering & Management | Dhanpat Rai &Sons. |
| 2 | J. R. Batliboi | First Steps in Book Keeping | |
| 3 | Dr. B. C. Punmia and K. K. | Project Planning and Control with | Laxmi Publication. |
| 5 | Khandelwal | CPM and PERT | |

CUSROW WADIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, PUNE - 1

DIPLOMA PROGRAMME : MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

| Course | : Computer Aided Drafting | Course Code | : R14ME2204 | |
|--------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| | | | | |

Course Category : Specialized

Credits : 5

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching Scheme | | Examination Scheme | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----|--------------------|----|------|-----|----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 1 | 4 | - | - | - | 50@ | - | 50 | 100 |

@ Internal Examination

Rationale:

Now a day, manual drafting is obsolete in industry. Computers being the inevitable part in an engineer's life due to its inbuilt characteristics which helps him to do various task with acceleration. Using computers and CAD software it is easy to create and modify drawings ultimately it saves time. It also may be useful to generate assembly and manufacturing drawings.

In mechanical industry operating skills are required for computer aided drafting operations of machine components, handling of printers & plotters. This subject is also useful to apply concepts in 3 D modeling.

Objectives:

Students will be able to

- 1) Draw, edit and modify 2D drawings.
- 2) Give dimensions, tolerances and geometrical tolerances.
- 3) Draw isometric drawing.
- 4) Plot a drawing.

| Unit | Name of The Topic | Hours |
|------|--|-------|
| 1 | 1.1 MS-Word : Introduction, Starting of MS-Word. | |
| | features: - find and replace, tables, grammar and spell check. 1.2 MS-Excel : | |
| | Introduction, Starting of MS-Excel. Creating and Formatting a document. Features: - Auto sum, drag and drop, auto fill, insert clipart, row and column. Charts: - Column, bar, pie, line area. | 02 |
| | Formula and functions - Types, terms like cell address, types of references, values, objects, add inns. | |
| | 1.3 MS-Power Point : | |
| | Introduction, Application- presentation and slide show Creating and displaying a presentation. | |
| 2 | Introduction to Computer Aided Drafting | 02 |
| | 2.1 Introduction to Computer Aided Drafting (CAD) - Applications, Various | |
| | Softwares for Computer Aided Drafting. | |
| | 2.2Co-ordinate system- Cartesian & Polar-Absolute, Relative mode. | |

| | 2.3 CAD initial settings commands - Snap, grid, ortho, osnap, limits, units, | |
|---|---|----|
| | filters, itscale, mbuttonpan | |
| | 2.4 Object Selection methods – picking, window, crossing, fence, last, | |
| | previous etc. | |
| 3 | Zoom and formatting Commands | 02 |
| | 3.1 Zoom Commands – all, previous, out, in, extent, realtime, dynamic, | |
| | window, pan. | |
| | 3.2 Formatting commands - Layers, block, linetype, lineweight, color. | |
| | Draw and Enquiry commands | |
| | 3.3 Draw Command - Line, arc, circle, rectangle, polygon, ellipse, spline, | |
| | block, hatch | |
| | 3.4 Enquiry commands - distance, area | |
| 4 | Edit and Modify commands | 03 |
| | 4.1 Modify Command - Erase, oops, break, trim, copy, move, mirror, offset, | |
| | fillet, chamfer, array, extend, rotate, scale, lengthen, stretch, measure, | |
| | divide, explode, align. | |
| | 4.2 Grips editing- Move, Copy, Stretch. | |
| 5 | Dimensioning, Text and Plot Commands | 03 |
| | 5.1 Dimensioning commands - Dimension styles, Dimensional Tolerances | |
| | and Geometrical Tolerances. | |
| | 5.2 Text commands - dtext, mtext command. | |
| | 5.3 Plotting a drawing - paper space, model space, creating table, plot | |
| | commands. | |
| 6 | Isometric Drawings | 04 |
| | 6.1 3D Edit Commands -Pline, 3Dpoly, pedit, join splinedit commands. | |
| | 6.2 View Commands - View ports, UCS, WCS commands | |
| | 6.3 Shade and Enquiry commands – mass property, Shade and render | |
| | command. | |
| | Total | 16 |

Teaching Methodology: Power Point Presentations (PPT), Guest lecturers, Software applications with the help of computer, actual working with AutoCAD.

Skills to be developed: Intellectual skills:

- 1. Select and develop coordinate system.
- 2. Interpret a drawing to draw in CAD software.
- 3. Select & use appropriate CAD commands for given situation.

Motor Skills:

- 1. Use pull down menu and their submenu, toolbars
- 2. Setting the initial drawing setup.
- 3. Draw, edit and modify drawings.
- 4. Use printers and plotters for plotting production drawings.

Term work- The term work shall consist of submissions of printout of each exercise done during the practical.

List of Practicals:

- 1. Introduction to Auto -CAD software, locations of various toolbars, menu bar, title bar, status bar, applications button, use of mouse, opening and saving file & drawing area etc. with exercises.
- 2. Training and practice on draw commands with at least two exercises of redraw figures.
- 3. Training and practice on modify commands with at least two exercises.
- 4. Training and practice on advanced modify commands with at least two exercises.

- 5. Training on layers and practice on creating layers & layers control etc. with at least two exercise using layers.
- 6. Training on dimensions and practice on creating dimensions, editing dimensions, creating leaders and editing leaders with at least two exercises.
- 7. Training on adding text and practice on, single line text, multiline line text, editing single and multiline text etc. with at least two exercises on it.
- 8. Training on plotting and printing with at least two exercises on it.
- 9. Training and practice on isometric drawing with at least two exercises on it.
- 10. Training and practice on orthographic drawing with at least two exercises on it.
- 11. Training and practice on MS-Word and MS-Excel & MS-Power Point with at least one exercise for each.

Learning Resources:

1. Books:

| Sr. No | Author | Title | Publisher / Edition |
|--------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1 | Sham Tickoo | AutoCAD: A Problem-Solving Approach | Thomson Learning EMEA, Limited |
| 2 | George Omura | Mastering Auto CAD | BPB Publication |
| 3 | George Omura | ABC's of Auto CAD | BPB Publication |
| 4 | Gautam Purohit & Gautam Ghosh | M/c Drawing with AutoCAD | Pearson Publication |
| 5 | T Jeyapoovan | Engineering Graphics Using AutoCAD | Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. Fifth Edition |
| 6 | - | Various software manuals | - |

2. Websites:

- 1. http://www.we-r-here.com/cad/tutorials/index.htm
- 2. http://www.cadtutor.net/tutorials/autocad/
- 3. http://www.caddprimer.com/AutoCAD_training_tutorial/AutoCAD_training_lessons.htm
- 4. http://www.autocadmark.com/
- 5. http://www.autocadtutorials.net/

DIPLOMA PROGRAMME : MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Course : Basic Electronics (Mech.)

Course Code : R14EX2503

Course Category : Allied

Credits : 6

Teaching and Examination Scheme :

| Teaching | g Scheme | Examination Scheme | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|--------------------|----|------|----|----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS. | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 4 | 2 | 3 | 80 | 20 | - | - | 25 | 125 |

Rationale :

Every branch of engineering is related in some way or the other with electronics. The course aims at making a student familiar with the works of fundamental electronic devices, operation & use of different amplifiers, use of power supply, multi vibrators and digital electronics.

Objectives :

The students will be able to

- 1. Understand the symbol, construction & characteristics of Diode, Transistor.
- 2. Understand the working Diode, Transistor.
- 3. Understand regulated power supply.
- 4. Know the specifications and applications of OPAMP.
- 5. Draw Digital circuits.
- 6. Draw timing circuits using IC 555.

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | MARKS |
|------|---|-------|-------|
| 1 | Electronic Devices : | 12 | 16 |
| | 1.1 Introduction to electronic devices, symbol, principal of working, testing | | |
| | procedure for Diode, Zener diode, Power diode, Varactor diode. | | |
| | 1.2 Bipolar junction transistor (BJT). | | |
| | Field effect transistor- JFET & MOSFET. Unijunction transistor. | | |
| | 1.3 Power devices – DIAC, TRIAC, SCR. | | |
| | 1.4 Photo devices - Thermistor, LDR, Photo diode, Photo transistor, LED & | | |
| | LED display (7 segment), Liquid crystal diode (LCD). | | |
| 2 | Power supply : | 10 | 12 |
| | 2.1 Circuit diagram and operation, Half wave, full wave, Bridge, Filter - | | |
| | capacitor input. | | |
| | 2.2 Concept of unregulated power supply, regulated power supply- line | | |
| | regulation & load regulation. | | |
| | 2.3 Principle of operation, block diagram and application of shunt regulated | | |
| | power supply, series regulated power supply, switch mode power supply | | |
| | (SMPS). | | |
| | 2.4 3 pin IC regulated, IC regulated (IC 723) adjustable power supply. | | |

| | 2.5 Concept of constant current limiting and fold back current limiting. | | |
|---|--|----|----|
| 3 | Transistor : 3.1 Single stage transistor amplifier CB, CE and CC configuration and their application. 3.2 RC coupled and direct coupled amplifier, their frequency response and application. 3.3 Power amplifier- class A, B, C, class AB, their comparison on operating point, conduction cycle, efficiency, application. 3.4 Oscillator – Requirement of oscillator circuit, Barkhauson's Criteria of oscillatior, circuit diagram, working and its application. Phase shift oscillator, Hartley oscillator, Crystal oscillator circuit. | 10 | 12 |
| 4 | OP AMP : 4.1 Block diagram and working of op amp. 4.2 Inverting OPAMP- circuit diagram, working, applications. 4.3 Non-inverting OPAMP circuit, Summing OPAMP circuit, Circuit diagram and its working. 4.4 Inverting amp, non-inverting amp. Opamp as summing amp, differentiator, comparator, Schmitt trigger, triangular wave generator. | 10 | 12 |
| 5 | Digital Electronics : 5.1 Conversion of Decimal into Binary and vice versa ,Study of logic gates - Symbol, truth table and IC numbers - NOT, AND, OR, NAND, NOR,XOR and XNOR gates. 5.2 Combinational Circuits – Half and full Adder, subtractor, multiplexor, de multiplexor, decoder and encoder – applications (Only block diagram ,truth table and simple circuits) 5.3 Sequential circuits - Flip Flops – Block diagrams of RS, JK, Master Slave JK, D and T, triggering mechanisms and applications of Flip flops 5.4 Basics of Counter, Asynchronous counter, decade counter, ring counter and shift register (Only circuit diagram and operation, no timing diagrams) 5.5 Seven segment driving circuit (7447) – Encoder, Decoder, Multiplexer, De multiplier. | 12 | 16 |
| 6 | IC 555 - Block diagram, Multi vibrator : 6.1 Mono stable using IC 555, circuit diagram, working. A stable using IC 555, circuit diagram ,IC555 as AMV, BMV and MMV 6.2 Introduction to Data converter - ADC , DAC (only principle of operation and applications) 6.3 Signal Conditioning – Need and block diagram of AC and DC signal conditioning. Data Acquisition System- single channel and multi channel ,Data Loggers | 10 | 12 |
| | Total | 64 | 80 |

Teaching Methodology : Chalk-Board, Discussion, Power Point Presentation, Transparency, Expert Lectures.

Term Work :

Skills to be developed :

- Intellectual Skills :
- Identify various digital and analog Ics and electronic components.
- Selection of appropriate parameter range on measuring intruments.
- Understand working principle of various electronic components

i)

ii) Motor Skills :

- Make proper connection for the circuits.
- Handling various measuring instruments.
- Testing various electronic components.
- Observing Various parameters' values / outputs and comparing them with standard values.

List of Practicals:

- 1. Use of multimeter (analog and digital) for current, voltage and resistance measurement.
- 2. Study of front panel of CRO and its applications.
- 3. Use of CRO (digital storage) for frequency, voltage, phase measurement.
- 4. Testing of components like diode, triode, FET, LED, MOSFET, SCR, diac, triac, zener, resistor, capacitor using multimeter, LCR meter, CRO.
- 5. To plot line and load regulation of un-regulated power supply and regulated power supply.
- 6. Design and verify 4 bit shift register (right to left).
- 7. To plot characteristics of CE amplifier.
- 8. Observation and Measurement of wave form of phase shift oscillator.
- 9. Design of inverting amplifier using OPAMP.
- 10. Study of inverting operational amplifier.
- 11. To verify truth tables for the logic gates AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR, XOR.
- 12. Design and verify 4 bit ring counter.
- 13. Observation and measurement of waveform of astable multivibrator using IC555.

Learning Resources :

A) Books :

| SR. NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|---------|-----------------|----------------------------------|---|
| 1 | V.K. Mehta. | Principles of Electronics. | S. Chand & Company Ltd. New Delhi. |
| 2 | Paul Malvino. | Electronic Principles. | Tata McGraw Hill Publishers, New Delhi. |
| 3 | A. Mottershead. | Electronic Devices & Components. | Prentice Hall of India. |
| 4 | R.P. Jain. | Modern Digital Electronics. | Tata McGraw Hill Publishers, New Delhi. |

B) Magazines :

1. Electronics for you.

2. Digit.

C) Web sites for references :

www.en.wikipedia.org. www.indianscientificinstrument.com www.electronics-tutorials.com www.alldatasheet.com

DIPLOMA PROGRAMME : MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

| Course | : Elements of Electrical Engineering | Course Code: R14EE2302 | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-----|--|
| Course Category | Allied | Credits | : 5 | |

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching | g Scheme | | | Exa | amination | Scheme | | |
|----------|----------|------------|----|------|-----------|--------|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS. | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 3 | 2 | 3 | 80 | 20 | - | - | 25 | 125 |

Rationale :

Diploma engineers come across machines and equipments involving components and devices based on principles of Electrical Engineering. The course envisages study of principles of DC and AC circuits, construction, working and selection of different types of DC and AC motors and transformers.

Objectives:

The students will be able to

- 1. Understand the basic laws of electricity and their application.
- 2. Understand the concept of Inductor, Capacitor, Power factor, and resonance.
- 3. Understand the concept of alternating quantity and terms relative to it.
- 4. Understand the principle of operation, construction, working and characteristics of Transformer, Autotransformer and their maintenance schedule.
- 5. Understand the principle of operation, construction, working and characteristics of DC machines and their applications.
- 6. Understand the principle of operation, construction, working and characteristics of AC machines and their applications.
- 7. Know various electrical heating, melting processes used in industries and safety precautions.
- 8. Know power system, tariff system and various methods of energy conservation in industries.

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | MARKS |
|------|--|-------|-------|
| 1 | Fundamentals : | 9 | 16 |
| | Joule's law of electrical heating, concepts of work, power and energy. Concept of capacitor, capacitance, Faraday's law of electromagnetic induction, Lenz's law, induced emf, self inductance, mutual inductance. Effect of temperature on resistance, resistance in series and parallel, Ohm's law and its limitation, Kirchhoff's law, Star-delta and delta-star transformations | | |
| 2 | AC fundamentals : | 8 | 12 |
| | Generation of alternate voltages and currents, simple waveforms, terms like cycle, frequency, amplitude, phase, RMS value, average value, form factor. Vector representation of alternating quantities, vector diagrams using RMS value, AC through resistance, inductance and capacitance, AC through R-L, R-C and RLC circuits, and resonance in RLC circuits. Concept of power | | |

| | factor Three Phase Systems - Star and Delta Circuit, Line and phase relationship (No derivation, Simple numerical) | | |
|---|--|----|----|
| 3 | Transformer : Working principle, constructional features. Types of Transformer. EMF equation of a transformer, voltage & current ratio, efficiency & voltage regulation, KVA rating of transformer, Autotransformer, concept of three phase transformer. Current and welding transformer Maintenance schedule of three phase transformer. | 6 | 12 |
| 4 | DC Machines : DC motor- working principle, types, constructional details, characteristics of DC series, shunt & compound motor, speed control of DC motors. Applications, necessity of starter & types of starter. Introduction to stepper motors, classification and applications | 8 | 12 |
| 5 | AC motors : Classification of AC motors Construction and principle of operation of three phase induction motor. Speed torque characteristics, slip ,speed control of Induction motor by Variable Frequency Drive(VFD)-working principle and block diagram only Starters – Direct ON line starters and Star Delta starters –working principle circuit diagram and application Single phase motors – capacitor start, capacitor start & run, shaded pole Applications of Single and three phase motors. Study of Other Motors with respect to specifications and rating, construction and application – a)Universal motor b)Stepper motor c) synchronous motor d) Servo motor | 9 | 16 |
| 6 | Utilization of Electrical Energy : Advantages of electrical motors, selection of motor based on characteristics. Motors for different industrial drives. Concept of electrical heating, resistance, induction & dielectric heating, resistance and arc welding equipment. Introduction to different accessories like MCB , ELCB, wires and cables Electrical safety, necessity of earthing, safety tools. Concept of energy conservation and Audit – CFL and LED lamps with their rating and applications. PF improvement methods | 8 | 12 |
| | Total | 48 | 80 |

Teaching Methodology: Chalk board, discussion, charts, transparencies,

Term Work:

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual Skills :

- Identify types of motors used for pumps and drives.
- Identify types of transformers used for different applications.
- Selection of proper type of motor and transformer for particular application.
- Interpret results of practicals.

• Writing report after performing the practical by comparing obtained data with standard data.

Motor Skills :

- Proper connection of appliances for specific circuit diagram.
- Measurement of indicated value by indicating instrument.
- Observe and control the parameters shown by instrument.

List of Experiments/ Practicals / Assignments :

- 1. To identify different electrical accessories like switches, socket outlets, ELCB, MCB, ICTP, ICDP, fuses etc
- 2. Draw, trace and interpret function of fluorescent tube circuit elements.
- 3. To find out the voltage, current & power for resistive load connected in series.
- 4. To find out the voltage, current & power for resistive load connected in parallel.
- 5. Draw and interpret electrical circuits for domestic appliances like refrigerator, ceiling fan, automatic electric iron.
- 6. Use of energy meter, multi meter, watt meter, merger for measurement of various quantities.
- 7. Speed control of D.C. shunt motor by armature control method.
- 8. Speed control of D.C. shunt motor by field control method.
- 9. Determination of efficiency and regulation of single phase transformer by direct loading method.
- 10. Determination of efficiency and regulation of single phase transformer by open & short circuit method.
- 11. Study of single phase induction motor.
- 12. Study of R.L.C. circuit.
- 13. Determination of relationship between line and phase values of voltage and currents in case of balanced three phase (i) star connected load, (ii) delta connected load.
- 14. Study of three phase induction motor starters.

Learning Resources:

A) Books :

| SR. NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|---------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. | B. L. Theraja, | Electrical Technology VolI | S. Chand Publishing. |
| 2. | B. L. Theraja | Electrical Technology VolII | S. Chand Publishing. |
| 3. | B. H. Deshmukh | Electrical Engineering | Nirali Prakashan. |

B) Web sites for references: <u>www.wikipedia.com</u>

DIPLOMA PROGRAMME IN:MECHANICAL/ELECT./COMP./E&TC. ENGINEERING

Course : Advanced Mathematics

Course Code: R14SC2701

Course Category: Allied

Credits : 3

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching Scheme | | Examination Scheme | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----|--------------------|----|------|----|----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS. | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 3 | - | 3 | 80 | 20 | - | - | - | 100 |

Rationale:

Mathematics is the backbone of all technical courses. Understanding the engineering concepts requires logical approach and thinking. The course aims to give the Diploma students a perfect knowledge of Mathematics which can be used in the Engineering field. They will be able to apply the advanced concepts of Mathematics in solving the varied kinds of engineering problems.

Objectives:

The students will be able to

- 1. Learn the new concepts of Integration, Laplace transform, Probability and Differential equations.
- 2. Solve the given mathematical problem with intelligent combination of techniques.
- 3. Apply the laws and principles of Mathematics to practical situation.

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | MARKS |
|------|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| 1 | Integration: | 12 | 16 |
| | 1.1Different methods of integration. | | |
| | Integration by different types. | | |
| | Some general integral. | | |
| | Integration by parts. | | |
| | Integration by partial fraction. | | |
| | 1.2 Definite integral. | | |
| | Properties of definite integral. | | |
| 2 | Application of Integration: | 8 | 12 |
| | 2.1 Area under the curve. | | |
| | Area between two curves. | | |
| | 2.2 Mean value. | | |
| | 2.3 Root mean square value. | | |

| 3 | Introduction to Laplace Transform: | 6 | 12 |
|---|--|----|----|
| | 3.1 Definition of Laplace transform. | | |
| | First shifting theorem. | | |
| | 3.2 Inverse Laplace transform. | | |
| | Properties of inverse Laplace transform. | | |
| 4 | Differential Equation: | 8 | 16 |
| | 4.1 Definition of differential equation. | | |
| | Order and degree of differential equation. | | |
| | Formation of differential equation. | | |
| | 4.2 Solution of differential equation of 1 st order and 1 st degree. | | |
| | Variable separable differential equation. | | |
| | Homogenous differential equation. | | |
| | Linear differential equation. | | |
| 5 | Probability: | 8 | 12 |
| | 5.1 Definition: event, sample space and probability. | | |
| | 5.2 Introduction to permutation and combination. | | |
| | Factorial notation. | | |
| | Meaning of ${}^{n}P_{r}$ and ${}^{n}C_{r}$. | | |
| | 5.3 Addition theorem for probability. | | |
| | Simple examples on probability. | | |
| | 5.4 Conditional probability. | | |
| 6 | Probability Distribution: | 6 | 12 |
| | 6.1 Binomial distribution. | | |
| | 6.2 Poisson distribution. | | |
| | 6.3 Normal distribution. | | |
| | Total | 48 | 80 |

Teaching Methodology: Chalk board, Discussion, Assignments, printed notes.

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual Skills:

- Memorizing skill will be developed after studying the formulae of all the topics.
- Selection skill will be developed after studying the methods of solving problems during selection of appropriate formula.
- Logical thinking will be developed after studying the topic Probability.
- Application skill will be developed after studying the topic Application of Integration

Learning Resources:

A) Books:

| SR. NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|---------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Peter V. O'Neil | Advanced Engineering | Thomson, Canada. |
| 1 | | Mathematics | |
| 2 | Joel L.Schiff | The Laplace Transform | Springer Verlag, |
| 2 | | | New York. |
| 2 | Shanti Narayan | Engineering Mathematics | S. Chand & Company, |
| 5 | | Vol. I & II | New Delhi. |

B) Web sites for references:

- 1. www.wikipedia.com
- 2. <u>www.wolfarm.com</u>
- 3. <u>www.mathworld.com</u>
- 4. www.nptel.iitm.ac.in

DIPLOMA PROGRAMME: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

| Course | : | Environmental Studies | |
|--------|---|------------------------------|--|
|--------|---|------------------------------|--|

Course Code: R14ME2205

Course Category : Allied

Credits : 3

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching | Scheme | | | Examinat | ion Scheme | e | | |
|----------|--------|-----------|----|----------|------------|-----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 2 | 1 | - | - | - | _ | 25@ | 25 | 50 |

@ - Internal Examination

Rationale:

Environment essentially comprises of our living ambience, which gives us the zest and verve in all our activities. The turn of the twentieth century saw the gradual onset of its degradation by our callous deeds without any concern for the well being of our surrounding we are today facing a grave environmental crisis. The unceasing industrial growth and economic development of the last 300 years or so have resulted in huge ecological problems such as overexploitation of natural resources, degraded land, disappearing forests, endangered species, dangerous toxins, global warming etc.

It is therefore necessary to study environmental issues to realize how human activities affect the environment and what could be possible remedies or precautions which need to be taken to protect the environment.

The curriculum covers the aspects about environment such as Environment and Ecology, Environmental impacts on human activities, Water resources and water quality, Mineral resources and mining, Forests, etc.

Objectives:

The students will be able to

- 1. Understand importance of environment
- 2. Know key issues about environment
- 3. Understands the reasons for environment degradation
- 4. Know aspects about improvement methods
- 5. Know initiatives taken by the world bodies to restrict and reduce degradation

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| 1 | Nature of Environmental Studies | 4 |
| | Definition, Scope and Importance of the environmental studies | |
| | Importance of the studies irrespective of course | |
| | Need for creating public awareness about environmental issues | |
| 2 | Natural Resources and Associated Problems | 5 |
| | 2.1 Renewable and Nonrenewable resources | |
| | • Definition | |
| | Associated problems | |
| | 2.2 Forest Resources | |
| | General description of forest resources | |
| | Functions and benefits of forest resources | |
| | • Effects on environment due to deforestation, Timber extraction, Building | |

| 2.3 Water Resources Hydrosphere: Different sources of water Use and overexploitation of surface and ground water Effect of floods, draught, dams etc. on water resources and community 2.4 Mineral Resources: Categories of mineral resources Basics of mining activities Mine safety |
|--|
| Hydrosphere: Different sources of water Use and overexploitation of surface and ground water Effect of floods, draught, dams etc. on water resources and community 2.4 Mineral Resources: Categories of mineral resources Basics of mining activities Mine safety |
| Hydrosphere: Different sources of water Use and overexploitation of surface and ground water Effect of floods, draught, dams etc. on water resources and community 2.4 Mineral Resources: Categories of mineral resources Basics of mining activities Mine safety |
| • Use and overexploitation of surface and ground water • Effect of floods, draught, dams etc. on water resources and community 2.4 Mineral Resources: • Categories of mineral resources • Basics of mining activities • Mine safety |
| 2.4 Mineral Resources: Categories of mineral resources Basics of mining activities Mine safety |
| 2.4 Mineral Resources: Categories of mineral resources Basics of mining activities Mine safety |
| Categories of mineral resources Basics of mining activities Mine safety |
| Basics of mining activitiesMine safety |
| • Mine safety |
| |
| • Effect of mining on environment |
| 2.5 Food Resources: |
| • Food for all |
| Effects of modern agriculture |
| World food problem |
| 3 Ecosystems 5 |
| Concept of Ecosystem |
| Structure and functions of ecosystem |
| • Energy flow in ecosystem |
| • Major ecosystems in the world |
| 4 Biodiversity and Its Conservation 5 |
| Definition of Biodiversity |
| • Levels of biodiversity |
| Value of biodiversity |
| Threats to biodiversity |
| Conservation of biodiversity |
| 5 Environmental Pollution 5 |
| Definition |
| • Air pollution: definition classification sources effects prevention |
| Water Pollution: Definition classification sources effects |
| prevention |
| Soil Pollution: Definition sources effects prevention |
| Noise Pollution: Definition, sources, effects, prevention |
| Torse i onution. Demitton, sources, enects, prevention |
| 6Social Issues and Environment4 |
| Concept of development, sustainable development |
| Water conservation, Watershed management, Rain water harvesting: |
| Definition, Methods and Benefits |
| Climate Change, Global warming, Acid rain, Ozone Layer Depletion, |
| Nuclear Accidents and Holocaust: Basic concepts and their effect on |
| climate |
| Concept of Carbon Credits and its advantages |
| 7 Environmental Protection 4 |
| Brief description of the following acts and their provisions: |
| Environmental Protection Act |
| Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act |
| Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act |
| Wildlife Protection Act |
| Forest Conservation Act |
| Population Growth: Aspects, importance and effect on environment |
| Human Health and Human Rights |
| Total 32 |

Teaching Methodology: Chalk-Board, Discussions, Transparencies.

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual Skills:

- 1. Collection of information, data
- 2. Analysis of data
- 3. Report writing

Motor Skills:

- 1. Presentation Skills
- 2. Use of multi media

List of Projects:

Any one project of the following:

- 1. Visit to a local area to document environmental assets such as river / forest / grassland / hill / mountain
- 2. Visit to a local polluted site: Urban/Rural/Industrial/Agricultural
- 3. Study of common plants, insects, birds
- 4. Study of simple ecosystems of ponds, river, hill slopes etc

Prepare a project report on the findings of the visit illustrating environment related facts, analysis and conclusion. Also suggest remedies to improve environment.

Books:

| SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|--------|---|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Anindita Basak | Environmental Studies | Pearson Education |
| 2 | R. Rajgopalan | Environmental Studies from crises to cure | Oxford University Press |
| 3 | Dr. R.J. Ranjit Daniels Dr. Jagdish Krishnaswamy | Environmental Studies | Wiley India |

DIPLOMA PROGRAMME: CIVIL/MECH./ELECT./COMP./ E&TC ENGINEERING

| Course | : Entrepreneurship Development | Course Code: R14ME2206 |
|--------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
|--------|--------------------------------|------------------------|

Course Category: Allied

Credits : 3

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching | g Scheme | Examination Scheme | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|--------------------|----|------|----|-----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 25@ | 25 | 50 |

@ Internal Examination

Rationale:

This course consists of topics related to the development of entrepreneurial skills and other details such as selection of product lines, site selection, financial aspects, personnel management, quality control and creative thinking. The course includes case studies in the related field. The course emphasizes the development of enterprising qualities among young engineers.

Objectives:

Students will be able to

- 1. Identify entrepreneurship opportunity.
- 2. Acquire entrepreneurial values and attitude.
- 3. Use the information to prepare project report for business venture.
- 4. Develop awareness about enterprise management.

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| 1 | 1.1 Introduction : | 6 |
| | Definition of entrepreneur, concept of entrepreneur and entrepreneurship, | |
| | importance of entrepreneur. Types of entrepreneur: Innovating | |
| | entrepreneur, imitative entrepreneur, Fabian entrepreneur, drone | |
| | entrepreneur and according to type of business. Difference between | |
| | Entrepreneur and Intrapreneur. | |
| | 1.2 Entrepreneurial Competencies: - Characteristics of an entrepreneur, | |
| | qualities of an entrepreneur, competencies of entrepreneur. | |
| | 1.3 Women Entrepreneur: Definition, characteristics of women entrepreneur. | |
| | Causes of limited growth in India, remedies for limited women | |
| | entrepreneurship development. | |
| 2 | Motivation : | 4 |
| | Definition and concept of motivation, types of motivation: affiliation, | |
| | power, and achievement motivation. Need and importance of achievement | |
| | motivation, challenges of motivation, Motivating factors. Theories of | |
| | motivation: a) Maslow Hierarchy theory ,b)Mc Gregor X-Y theory, c) | |
| 1 | | |

| 3 | Creativity and Innovation : | 5 |
|---|---|----|
| | Definition and concept of Innovation, definition and concept of Creativity. | |
| | Characteristics of creative people. Discussion of various examples with | |
| | respect to creativity and innovation. | |
| 4 | 4.1 Business Opportunity Search and Scanning : | 6 |
| | Opportunities available in different sectors such as manufacturing, services | |
| | and trading. Classification of opportunities on the following: - Natural | |
| | resource based, Demand based, Local industrial based, Service sector | |
| | based, Export based, Skill based, Off-farm based. | |
| | 4.2 Business Idea : | |
| | Search for business idea, sources of business idea, ways of generating ideas, | |
| | ideas processing & selection (factors affecting product idea). | |
| | SWOT Analysis. | |
| | 4.3 Sources of Business Idea : | |
| | Market survey & techniques, prospective consumers, development in other | |
| | nation, study of project profile, government organization, trade fair and | |
| | exhibitions. Checklists for information collection. | |
| 5 | Government and Non-Government Agencies for Promotion and | 5 |
| | Development : | |
| | Importance of funds, Types of funds. Various schemes of assistance of | |
| | government, Government policies and incentives. Registration with various | |
| | government agencies, definition of SSI and Ancillary. | |
| 6 | Business Plan Preparation : | 6 |
| | Project identification, project formulation, feasibility analysis, Estimation | |
| | of cost of production, Cost volume profit relationship at different levels, | |
| | Interpretation of financial statements, Institutionalized and Non- | |
| | institutionalized sources of working capital, Funds flow statements, Loan | |
| | application form for appraisal. Project report preparation. | |
| | Total | 32 |

Teaching Methodology: Group Discussion, visits, guest lectures.

Term Work:

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual Skills :

- Identify various opportunities in market.
- Identify individual's entrepreneurial competencies.
- Interpret risk to be taken during a task.
- Interpret SWOT of individual.
- Prepare a report of business plan.
- Enhance/Improve presentation and writing skills.

List of Practicals:

- 1. Biography of any entrepreneur.
- 2. Self Disclosure Exercise (Who am I?).
- 3. Self rating questionnaire.
- 4. Thematic Appreciation Test (TAT).
- 5. Ring Toss Exercise.
- 6. Tower Building Exercise.

- 7. Convince and Crown.
- Creativity and Problem solving. 8.

Professional Practices:-

- 9.
- Walking through Market. Business plan preparation. 10.
- 11.
- Interview of a successful entrepreneur. Interview / Biography of a successful women entrepreneur. 12.

Learning Resources:

Books:

| SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|--------|------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1 | Vacant Docai | Dymanics Of Entrepreneurial Development | Himalaya Publishing House, 1997, |
| | vasant Desai | And Management. | Reprint-1999. |
| C | Dilin M. Sorwata | Entrepreneurial Development Concept and | Everest Publishing House, 1996. |
| Z | Dhip M. Salwale | Practices. | |
| 3 | Gupta Srinivasan | Entrepreneurial Development. | Sultan Chand & Sons, 1993. |
| 4 | D D Mali | Training of Entrepreneurship and Self | Mittal Publications, 1999. |
| | D. D. Wiall | Employment. | |

DIPLOMA PROGRAMME : MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

| Course | : Computer Programming |
|--------|------------------------|
|--------|------------------------|

Course Code : R14ME2207

Course Category : Allied

Credits : 3

Teaching and Examination Scheme :

| Teaching Scheme | | | | Examina | tion Schem | e | | |
|-----------------|----|-----------|----|---------|------------|----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 1 | 2 | - | - | - | 25@ | - | 25 | 50 |

@Internal Examination

Rationale:

The course aims at providing exposure to the principles of programming. The student shall be able to write simple algorithms, draw and interpret flow charts and write programs in a high level language like C using sequential, branching & repetitive structures.

Objectives :

The students will be able to

- 1. Break a given task into subtasks.
- 2. Enhance logical thinking.
- 3. Develop 'C' programs for simple applications.

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| 1 | Introduction : | 2 |
| | Problem definition and analysis, algorithms, flow charts, tracing and dry | |
| | running of algorithms and flow charts. Introduction to C programming, | |
| | sample C program, compilation & execution of C program. | |
| 2 | 'C' Fundamental : | 5 |
| | Character set, constants, symbolic constants, identifiers, keywords, data | |
| | types, variable declarations, types of operators: unary, binary, arithmetic, | |
| | relational, logical, assignment, conditional etc. Hierarchy of operators, | |
| | expressions, library functions, Use of input/output functions namely | |
| | printf (), scanf (), getch (). | |
| 3 | Control Statement : | 3 |
| | Use of control statements: if else, while, do while, for, switch, break, | |
| | continue, comma operator, goto. Writing, compiling, executing and | |
| | debugging programs. | |
| 4 | Array : | 2 |
| | Introduction to subscripted variables, arrays, defining arrays (one and two | |
| | dimensional), processing arrays, passing arrays to functions. | |

| 5 | Function : | 2 |
|---|---|----|
| | Defining and accessing functions, passing arguments, function | |
| | prototypes. Storage classes: automatic, external, static variables. | |
| 6 | String Handling : | 2 |
| | String handling, string i/o with gets (), puts (), arrays of strings. | |
| | Introduction to recursion. | |
| | Total | 16 |

Teaching Methodology : Chalk-Board, Discussions, Power Point Presentations (PPT)

Term Work :

Skills to be developed :

i) Intellectual Skills :

- a. Reading of 'C' variables and constants
- b. Writing a 'C' program.
- c. Interpretation of 'C' program.
- d. Understanding of control statements, Array, Pointer, Functions.

ii) Motor Skills :

- a. Compilation of program in 'C' compiler.
- b. Execution of program and observe the output.

List of Experiments / Practicals / Assignments :

Term work shall consist of flowcharts, source listing and input/output (minimum one program for each one) of following assignments:

- 1. A program performing sequential computations.
- 2. A program using **if else** statements. Example find the largest number among the three numbers.
- 3. A program using while statements. Print the Fibonacci series.
- 4. A program using do while statements. To reverse the integer number & count its digits.
- 5. A program using **for** statements. Draw the different types of star (*) pattern on screen.
- 6. A program using break and continue statements. Calculate sum, mean, Variance, Standard deviation.
- 7. A program using switch statements. Calculate the volume, circumference, area of circle.
- 8. A program for **input/output formatting** using **scanf** and **printf**. Calculate the roots of quadratic equation.
- 9. A program using **single dimensional array** e.g. Sort the array
- 10. A program for processing a **2 dimensional array** of integers. Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication and Division.
- 11. A program using user defined functions. Calculate the simple & compound interest.
- 12. A program for string handling. Copy one string into another string and count the number of character.
- 13. Programs to convert mechanical formulas into 'C' Expressions.

Learning Resources :

Books :

| SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|--------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | Yashwant Kanitkar | Let us C | BPB publications. |
| 2 | Byron Gottfried | Introduction to C programming | Tata Macgraw Hill Publications. |
| 3 | Denis Richie and Kernighan | Introduction to C programming | Prentice Hall India Publications. |

DIPLOMA PROGRAMME: CIVIL/ MECH./ELECT./COMP/ ELEX. ENGINEERING

| Course | : Elements of Accounts an | d Finance |
|--------|---------------------------|-----------|
|--------|---------------------------|-----------|

Course Code: R14ME2208

Course Category: Allied

Credits : 3

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching Scheme | | Examination Scheme | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----|--------------------|----|------|----|-----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 2 | 1 | - | - | - | | 25@ | 25 | 50 |

@ Internal Examination

Rationale:

The aim of this course is to provide with the basic level skills and knowledge required by engineers in the accounting and finance. The curriculum envisages the elementary theory and practice of financial accounting. This involves understanding of the concepts and choices that underline measurement and disclosure in financial statements.

Objectives:

The students will be able to

- 1. acquire knowledge of basic concepts of accounting
- 2. acquire basic accounting knowledge
- 3. interpret the financial statements

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| 1 | Introduction to Book-keeping and Accountancy | 5 |
| | Meaning & definition, objectives, importance and utility, Difference | |
| | between Book-keeping and Accountancy. | |
| | Basis of accounting: Cash basis and accrual basis | |
| | Branches of accounting: Financial, Cost, management | |
| | Accounting terminology: Business transactions- Cash, Credit, Non- | |
| | monetary transactions | |
| | Types of assets- Fixed, Current, Fictitious | |
| | Types of liabilities: Fixed, Current, Contingent | |
| | Net worth, Capital, Debtor, Creditor, Expenditure, | |
| | Types of Expenditure: Capital, Revenue, Deferred revenue | |
| | Solvent- insolvent | |
| 2 | Fundamentals of double entry book-keeping: | 6 |
| | Principles, Comparison between conventional and double entry system, | |
| | Classification of accounts: Personal, Real, Nominal | |
| | Meaning of debit and Credit | |
| | Basic rules for debit and credit for different accounts | |
|---|---|----|
| 3 | Journal: Definitions, Importance and utility of journal, Specimen of a journal, Journalizing and steps for journalizing Ledger: Meaning, need and contents of ledger, specimen of ledger account, posting of entries in ledger Balancing of ledger accounts | 8 |
| 4 | Trial Balance: Meaning and purpose Specimen of trial balance, preparation of trial balance from given balances of accounts, introduction to errors and their rectification methods Depreciation: causes and need, methods of computing depreciation Provisions and reserves: Meaning and objectives | 3 |
| 5 | Final Accounts: Financial statements, preparation of profit and loss account, trading account, Valuation of stock, provisions for bad debts, Balance sheet: Arrangements of assets and liabilities Accounting standards: | 5 |
| 6 | Cash flow and fund flow statements Difference between cash flow and fund flow statement, advantages and limitations Ratio analysis: current ratio, return on equity, the debt-equity ratio, the dividend payout ratio and the price/earnings (P/E) ratio | 5 |
| | Total | 32 |

Teaching Methodology: Discussions, Chalk-Board, Charts, Transparencies.

Term Work :

List of Assignments :

- 1. Minimum Two exercises on Journalising
- 2. At least two assignment on posting entries into Ledger
- 3. Preparation of Trial Balance,
- 4. Interpreting a Profit and Loss Account / Income and Expenditure statement
- 5. Reading a Balance Sheet
- 6. Exercise on Cash flow statement
- 7. Finding financial ratios from Balance sheet and interpreting them
- 8. Reading and interpreting financial Statement of a Private/Public Limited Company

Learning Resources:

| SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER | |
|--------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 1 | T.S. Grewal | Introduction to accountance | S. Chand Publications, New | |
| 1 | S.C. Gupta | Introduction to accountancy | Delhi | |
| | | Book-keeping and | Maharashtra State Board Of | |
| 2 | - | Accountancy For Std XI | Secondary And Higher | |
| | | And XII | Secondary Education | |

Course : Behavioural Science

Course Code: R14ME2209

Course Category : Allied

Credits : 3

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching | Scheme | | | Examinat | ion Scheme | e | | |
|----------|--------|-----------|----|----------|------------|-----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 2 | 1 | - | - | - | _ | 25@ | 25 | 50 |

@-Internal examination

Rationale:

With increased globalization and rapid changing business expectations, employers are looking for wide cluster of skills to cater to the changing demand. Personality traits and soft skills are playing a key role in a student's career in this changing scenario. Corporate houses look for soft skills that supplement hard skills.

Addition of behavioural science in curriculum is intended to enhance the efficiency of a person so that he can contribute to overall growth of organisation. It aims at developing insight into leadership, team building, motivation, interpersonal relationship, problem solving, decision making and aspects of personality in a technician's profile. Addition of the topic of organizational culture will further mould him/ her in the organisational role.

The subject of 'Behavioural Science' provides a broad base in which a technician can develop a successful career in the world of work.

Objectives:

The students will be able to

- 1. Develop him/her as Team leader.
- 2. Use self-motivation and motivate others.
- 3. Build a team and develop team spirit among the team members.
- 4. Improve the interpersonal relationship skills.
- 5. Learn Problem solving and decision making skills.
- 6. Discuss a particular topic in a group and face the interview.

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| 1 | Leadership | |
| | 1.1 Introduction – Importance, examples of different types of leaders. | |
| | 1.2 Meaning and Definition of Leadership. | |
| | 1.3 Leadership qualities – Confidence, Vision, Communication Skills, | 6 |
| | influencing people etc. | |
| | 1.4 Types of Leadership styles, their advantages and disadvantages – | |
| | Autocratic, Democratic, Delegative, Bureaucratic and Laizze Fairie. | |
| 2 | Motivation | |
| | 2.1 Meaning and Definition of motivation. | |
| | 2.2 Types of motivation. | 6 |
| | 2.3 Maslow's Motivation theory. | |
| | 2.4 Job characteristic model to enhance motivation. | |

| 3 | Team Building | |
|---|--|----|
| | 3.1 Definition of Team. | |
| | 3.2 Difference between Group and Team. | 5 |
| | 3.3 Need for formation of good team (vision, trust, cooperation, initiative, etc.) | 5 |
| | 3.4 Approach to Team building (Personality based, activity based, skill based, | |
| | problem solving based, etc.) | |
| 4 | Conflict Resolution | |
| | 4.1 Definition of Conflict. | |
| | 4.2 Types of Conflict – Functional and Dysfunctional | 5 |
| | 4.3 Sources of Conflict – Ego, Authority, Frustration etc. | 5 |
| | 4.4 Positive and Negative effects of conflicts. | |
| | 4.5 Methods of Conflict resolution – Compromising, withdrawal, forcing. | |
| 5 | Problem Solving And Decision Making | |
| | 5.1 Steps in Problem Solving. | |
| | 5.2 Methods used for solving problems – trial and error method, brain | |
| | storming, lateral thinking method. | 5 |
| | 5.3 Techniques used for Decision making- Decision tree, Decision Matrix, | |
| | Mind Mapping etc. | |
| 6 | Group Discussion And Interview Techniques | |
| | 6.1 Group Discussion | |
| | • Objectives of Group Discussion (ability to work in team, speaking and | |
| | listening skills, leadership, creativity) | |
| | Does and Don'ts of Group Discussion. | |
| | How to conclude Group Discussion. | _ |
| | 6.2 Interview Techniques | 5 |
| | • Types of Interviews. (patterned, stress, behavioural) | |
| | Dress Code, Body Language and Communication Skill. | |
| | Probable questions for Interview. | |
| | Telephonic or Video Interview. | |
| | Total | 32 |

Teaching Methodology: Chalk-Board, Discussions, Transparencies.

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual Skills:

- Develop ability to find his strengths
- Select proper source of information.
- Follow the technique of time and stress management.
- Set the goal.

Motor Skills:

- Follow the presentation of body language.
- Work on internet and search for information.
- Prepare slides / transparencies for presentation.

List of Practicals/activities:

- 1. Form a group of 4 or 5 students and discuss the topic 'Qualities of an effective leader'. Each group will prepare its list with justification to the entire class and write an assignment under the guidance of subject teacher.
- 2. Form a pair of student and each one from pair will ask each other questionnaire on motivation, selfmotivation, experiences that motivated him or other which him for success in the past and write an assignment under the guidance of subject teacher based on discussion.
- 3. Form a group of 4 or 5 students and assign them a group activity such as 'making a shape from match stick (50 to 100 match sticks) without guidance and without group discussion.

- 4. The group as in activity 3 will now perform the same activity. After group discussion and under guidance of subject teacher, each student from a group will write an assignment for both the activities and write their inferences with reference to group discussion, team development, team building, etc.
- 5. Form a group of 8 to 10 student and arrange a group activity such as;
 - Industrial visit.
 - Visit to any historical place/fort/museum, etc
 - Housekeeping and cleaning of any laboratory/seminar hall for any function.

After the execution of activity student will write an assignment under guidance of teacher keeping in mind individual role, purpose of activity, inter dependency of work or task, coordination of person and task involved and final performance.

- 6. Write an assignment on interpersonal relationship and conflict management with student's personal experience of solving conflicts.
- 7. Form a group of 20 students and ask them to prepare a list of 8 to 10 problems affecting the institute. Subject teacher should analyze one such problem on black board using 'Fish bone technique' with the participation of students. Students will write an assignment consisting;
 - Apparent problem statement.
 - Analysis of the causes.
 - Definition of real problem.
- 8. The subject teacher starts the session with 'Statement of the problem' written on the black board. After ensuring that all the participants are at the same level of understanding the statement of problem, he initiates NGT (Normal Group Technique) to arrive at maximum possible number of creative solutions. Based on ranking matrix the group will arrive at feasible solutions and students will write an assignment consisting of;
 - Problem Statement.
 - Model of problem solving.
 - List of creative solution suggested by participants.
 - Write the most feasible solution based on given criteria.
- 9. Form a group of 4 to 5 students and give them a topic for GD for 10 to 15 minutes. Teacher should analyse GD on certain parameters and students will write an assignment on aspects of GD and prepare a format (suggested or designed by teacher) which gives details of GD carried out.
- 10. Arrange a guest lecture of H.R. Person from industry/expert in interview technique and conduct mock interview of each student. Student should write a report on this activity.
- 11. Arrange a visit to industry and gather information about organisation, product, turnover, work culture, vision/mission statement, quality policy, Corporate social responsibility etc and write a report on it.

| SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|--------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Dr. Kumkum Mukhariaa | Principles of management and | Tata McGraw Hill |
| 1 | DI. Kullikulli Muklieljee | organisational behaviour | Education Pvt Ltd. |
| 2 | Dr. T. Kalyana Chakravarti | Soft Skills for Managers | Biztantra |
| 2 | Dr. T. Lata Chakravarti | | |
| 2 | Borun K Mitro | Personality Development and soft | Oxford University Press |
| 5 | Barun K. Miua | skills | |
| 4 | Priyadarshani Patnaik | Group discussion and interview skills | Foundation Books |

Course : Workshop Practice

Course Code: R14ME3201

Course Category: Core

Credits : 4

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching | g Scheme | Examination Scheme | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|--------------------|----|------|----|----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | 50 | 50 |

Rationale:

Diploma technician often comes across use of various types of tools & materials. He is required to select, operate & control the appropriate tools & materials for specific application in this context it is almost essential & necessary to have the basic knowledge & understanding of tools, materials and workshop processes.

Objectives:

The student will able to

- 1. Know basic workshop processes.
- 2. Read and interpret job drawings.
- 3. Identify, select and use various marking, measuring and holding, striking and cutting tools & equipments in various shops.
- 4. Inspect the job for specified dimensions.
- 5. Produce jobs as per specified dimensions.
- 6. Adopt safety practices while working on various machines.

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | PRACTICAL HOURS |
|------|--|--------------------|
| 1 | Safety Precautions in Workshop: | |
| | Basic rules of safety, General safety guidelines, Welding safety guidelines. | |
| 2 | 2.1 Wood Working Shop : Types of woods, carpentry tools (chisels, marking gauges, planes, saws), wood working lathe. | 14 |
| | Students will do a job involving corner lap joint and mortoise and tenon joint | |
| | 2.2 Black Smithy: Black smithy furnaces, tools & operations. | 8 |
| | 2.3 Plumbing & Sheet Metal Work: Tools & Operations such as cutting, notching, bending, marking. Tools used in plumbing, fittings used in plumbing. Student will perform a job consisting of threading on G.I./PVC PIPE and fitting of bend,elbows,tee, plugs and other pipe fittings | 16 |

| 2.4 Fitting: Tools such as vice, hammers, chisels, files, hacksaws. Operations | 16 |
|--|----|
| such as marking, filing, sawing. | |
| Student will perform a job consisting of cutting by hack- saw, | |
| finishing by using various files, drilling and tapping | |
| 2.5 Welding: Classification of welding process such as pressure &fusion welding, Introduction to electric arc welding. Types of joints such as lap joints, butt joints. Student will perform a job consisting of any two joints | 10 |
| Total | 64 |

Term Work:

Skill to be developed:

Intellectual Skills:

- Reading of job drawings.
- Identify and select proper material, tools and machines.

Motor Skills:

- Setting tools, work piece and machines for desired operations.
- Preparing a job as per drawing in allotted time.
- Use of safety procedures during operations.
- Inspection of job with the help of measuring instruments.

List of Practicals:

It consists of jobs involving different operations in fitting, black smithy, tin smithy, welding & carpentery shops.

Professional practices:

Student will gather the information through manufacturers' catalogue, websites, magazines, books & submit the report on following in the form of journal -

- 1) Hand tools used in workshop.
- 2) Operations carried out by hand tools in various shop.
- 3) Safety guidelines in workshop.
- 4) Specifications of various hand tools used in workshop.
- 5) Various process mention in the curriculum of workshop practice.

Learning Resouces:

| SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|--------|------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | Chapman W.A. | Workshop Technology, Vol.I | London ELBS. |
| 2 | Hazara Chaudhari | Workshop Technology Vol.I | Media Promoters & Publishers. |
| 3 | Raghuwanshi B.S. | Workshop Technology Vol.I | Dhanpat Rai & Sons , New Delhi. |

Course : Engineering Drawing

Course Code : R14ME3202

Course Category : Core

Credits : 6

Teaching and Examination Scheme :

| Teaching | g Scheme | |] | Examinatio | on Scheme | | | |
|----------|----------|-----------|----|------------|-----------|----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | 80 | 20 | | | 50 | 150 |

Rationale :

This second course in engineering drawing has been designed to further reinforce & enhance the drafting skills and the ability of spatial visualization acquired in the foundation course in Engineering Graphics. The course envisages learning understanding of basic concepts in solid geometry. Student is also expected to learn about sketching of elementary components like bolts, nuts, keys, rivets, coupling, etc.

Objectives :

The students will be able to:

- 1. Understand the basic principle and concepts of engineering drawing.
- 2. Visualize the objects.
- 3. Draw different views in different position of objects.
- 4. Draw the different views of machine components.

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | MARKS |
|------|---|-------|-------|
| 1 | Missing Views : | 6 | 16 |
| | 1.1 Types of sections- full, half, revolved, removed, offset. | | |
| | 1.2 Conventional breaks for circular and rectangular sections. | | |
| | 1.3 Interpretation of given orthographic views and addition of non given | | |
| | (missing) view. | | |
| 2 | Free Hand Sketches : | 4 | 12 |
| | 2.1 Threads and thread profiles. Conventional representation of threads. Types | | |
| | of nuts, bolts, washers, locking arrangements, set screws | | |
| | 2.2 Types of rivet heads and riveted joints. | | |
| | 2.3 Keys, Couplings (Muff, Flanged and Flexible), Pulleys, Bearings, Pipe | | |
| | joints and Fittings. | | |
| 3 | Projection of Lines and Planes : | 6 | 12 |
| | 3.1 Lines inclined to both the reference planes | | |
| | 3.2 Planes normal to one reference plane and inclined to other reference plane. | | |
| 4 | Projections and Sections of Solids : | 6 | 16 |
| | 4.1 Right regular solids- Prisms, Cylinders, Pyramids, Cone and their | | |
| | combinations only. For projections- Prism, Cylinder, Pyramids and Cone- | | |
| | axis parallel to one reference plane and inclined to the other reference | | |
| | plane. | | |
| | 4.2 For sections- (sectional views and true shape of sections) | | |

| | Prisms and cylinders- axis parallel to one reference plane and inclined to | | |
|---|---|----|----|
| | the other reference plane. | | |
| | Pyramids and cone- resting on their bases on horizontal plane only. | | |
| 5 | Surface Developments : | 5 | 12 |
| | 5.1 Surface developments of all the solids considered in the topic number four. | | |
| | 5.2 Their applications such as tray, hopper, funnel, pipe bends etc. | | |
| | 5.3 Anti development exercises | | |
| 6 | Interpenetration of Solids : | 5 | 12 |
| | Interpenetration of Prism with Prism, Cylinder with Cylinder, Prism with | | |
| | Cylinder (Axes of both the solids are perpendicular to each other) | | |
| | Total | 32 | 80 |

Teaching Methodology : Chalk-Board, Discussions, Charts, Models, Transparencies.

Term Work :

Skills to be developed:

i) Intellectual Skills :

- Understanding sectional & misssing views.
- Understanding the projections of lines & planes.
- Understanding the concept of development & penetration of solids.

ii) Motor Skills:

- Drawing of various solids with different positions.
- Free hand sketching of machine components.

List of practicals and Assignments:

Use half imperial drawing sheets to complete following exercises.

Work book is an integral part of term-work. All assignments must be completed in workbook before submission of corresponding drawing sheet/s. Students must bring sketch book during lecture as well as practical sessions.

| Sr. No. | Topic Name | Number of sheets | Assignments Equivalent to no. of sheets |
|---------|--------------------------------|------------------|--|
| 1 | Missing Views | 2 | 2 |
| 2 | Free hand sketches | 1 | 1 |
| 3 | Projection of lines and planes | 2 | 2 |
| 4 | Projections of solids | 1 | 1 |
| 5 | Section of solids | 1 | 2 |
| 6 | Surface developments | 2 | 2 |
| 7 | Interpenetration of solids | 1 | 2 |

Learning Resources :

| SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|--------|--|--|---|
| 1 | N. D. Bhatt | Machine Drawing | Charotar Publication, Anand. |
| 2 | Mali and Chaudhary | Machine Drawing | Vrinda Publications, Jalgaon. |
| 3 | K.L. Narayana, P. Kannaiah, K. Venkata Reddy | Production Drawing | New Age International Publications, New Delhi. |
| 4 | Kamat & Rao | Machine Drawing | Jaydeep Prakashan, Mumabai. |
| 5 | P.S. Gill | Machine Drawing | S.K. Kataria & Sons Publications, New Delhi. |
| 6 | SP 46-1988 | Code of practice for general engineering drawing | Bureau of Indian Standards. |

Course : Machine Drawing

Course Code : R14ME3203

Course Category : Core

Credits : 6

Teaching and Examination Scheme :

| Teaching Scheme | | | | Examin | ation Scher | ne | | |
|-----------------|----|-----------|----|--------|-------------|----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | 80 | 20 | | 25 | 25 | 150 |

Rationale :

Drawing is a graphical language of Engineer. Diploma Technician has to work in different situations like supervision of production, maintenance of machine, inspection, drafting etc. In whatever capacity he/she may be working, diploma technician has to read, interpret & prepare drawing of various types of different machine components, dies, assemblies etc. He/she is required to understand, assimilate & analyze the drawings completely which eventually leads to efficient performance of manufacturing, so basic skills of reading & interpreting drawings is utmost important & involves preparation of sketches of parts using different symbols as fit, tolerance, surface finish.

Objectives :

The students will be able to

- 1. Understand industrial drawings.
- 2. Interpret instructions related to manufacturing of components.
- 3. Visualize the assembly from a given set of details of machine components
- 4. Relate easily to the use of IS Conventions of representing various machine components.
- 5. Understand the significance & use of tolerances of size, form and position.

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | MARKS |
|------|--|-------|-------|
| 1 | Advanced Missing Views : | 4 | 16 |
| | 1.1 Types of sections such as full section, half section, offset section, broken | | |
| | section, revolved section, removed section, aligned section. | | |
| | 1.2 Conversion of given orthographic views into sectional views and addition | | |
| | of the third view. (Objects to be studied are advanced in nature than | | |
| | studied in Course Engineering Drawing), change of method of projection. | | |
| 2 | Auxiliary Views : | 5 | 12 |
| | 2.1 Study of auxiliary planes. Projections of objects on the auxiliary planes. | | |
| | 2.2 Completing the regular views with the help of given auxiliary views. | | |
| 3 | 3.1 General welding symbol- sectional representation and symbols used in | 6 | 12 |
| | engineering practices. Representation of welding symbols in structural | | |
| | drawings. | | |
| | 3.2 Terminology of spur gears, spur gears in mesh. | | |
| | 3.3 Surface roughness: Process capability, Machining symbol, Indication of | | |

| | machining symbol, S and CLA, Roughnes | ymbol for direction of lay, Roughness values (Ra) s grade numbers, conventional representation on | | |
|---|--|--|----|----|
| | urawnigs. | | | |
| 4 | 4.1 Conventional Repre | sentation as per IS Code: | 5 | 12 |
| | SP46 of the following | g:- Conventional breaks , conventional representation | | |
| | of materials, External | and internal threads, single & multi start threads, | | |
| | ngnt and left hand the | feads. Bolls, slotted heads of set screws, bearing in | | |
| | onds and flat surfaces | belos on linear and circular pitches, repeated parts | | |
| | tapers chamfers cou | nter sunk & counter hores springs pipe fitting and | | |
| | nine joint gears spri | ngs (helical leaf & spiral) abbreviations used in | | |
| | drawing as per IS Co | de SP46 | | |
| | 4.2 Limits, Fits and Tol | erances: ISO system of tolerances. Tolerance charts, | | |
| | Hole basis & Shaft ba | asis system, Types of fit, Selection of fit, Selection of | | |
| | tolerance value from | chart. | | |
| | 4.3 Geometric Tolerance | es: Form and position tolerances, their types, | | |
| | conventional represen | ntation on drawings. | | |
| 5 | Details to Assembly | 7: | 6 | 12 |
| | To prepare assembly | drawings from given details (number of details | | |
| | limited to 6-8 for sem | nester examination) such as- | | |
| | Couplings- | Universal coupling (Hooke's joint). | | |
| | Pipe joints & valves | -Expansion joint, Non-return valve, steam stop valve. | | |
| | Engine parts- | Cross head, Stuffing box. | | |
| | Bearings- | Plummer block, Bushed & Foot Step bearing. | | |
| | Pulleys- | Fan beit pulley, Pulley with supports. | | |
| | Viace | Ding Vigg, Bongh Vigg | | |
| 6 | Assembly to Details | and Drawing Reading . | 6 | 16 |
| 0 | To draw details from | given assembly drawing and answering questions on | 0 | 10 |
| | it. Number of details | should be limited to 6 to 8. List of assemblies in topic | | |
| | 5 should be taken as | reference. | | |
| | Interpretation of give | n drawing and answering questions related to chapter | | |
| | 3 and 4 | | | |
| | | Total | 32 | 80 |

Teaching Methodology : Discussions, Chalk-Board, Models, Charts, Transparencies.

Term Work :

Skills to be developed :

i) Intellectual Skills :

- Understanding sectional & missing views of complicated objects.
- Visualising the auxiliary views.
- Selection of type of fit (for mating parts).
- Reading of industrial drwings.

ii) Motor Skills:

- Drawing of details to assembly and vice-versa of various machine components.
- Free hand sketching of conventional representation as per IS code, welded joints, surface roughness ets.

List of Drawing practicals/ Assignments:

Use half imperial drawing sheets to complete following exercises.

Work book is an integral part of term-work. All assignments must be completed in workbook before submission of corresponding drawing sheet/s. Students must bring sketch book during lecture as well as practical sessions.

| Sr No | Tonic Name | Number of | Assignments Equivalent | |
|---------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------------------|--|
| 51. 10. | Topic Name | sheets | to no. of sheets | |
| 1 | Missing Views | 2 | 1 | |
| 2 | Auxiliary Views | 2 | 2 | |
| 3 | Free hand sketches | - | 1 | |
| 4 | Welding | 1 | 1 | |
| 5 | Details to assembly | 2 | 2 | |
| 6 | Assembly to details | 2 | 2 | |
| 7 | Tolerances and surface roughness | 1 | 1 | |

Professional Practices:

An assignment based on drawing from industry (single part or assembly of 4 to 8 parts) and interpretation of drawing

Learning Resources:

| SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|--------|---------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | N. D. Bhatt | Machine Drawing | Charotar Publication, Anand. |
| 2 | Mali and Chaudhary | Machine Drawing | Vrinda Publications, Jalgaon. |
| | K.L. Narayana, | Production Drawing | New Age International Publications, |
| 3 | P. Kannaiah, | | New Delhi. |
| | K. Venkata Reddy | | |
| 4 | Kamat & Rao | Machine Drawing | Jaydeep Prakashan, Mumbai. |
| 5 | P.S. Gill | Machine Drawing | S.K. Kataria & Sons Publications, |
| 5 | | | New Delhi. |
| 6 | IS Code SP46 (1988) | Engineering Drawing Practice | Bureau of Indian Standard (BIS) |
| 0 | | for School and Colleges | |

| Course | : Manufacturing Processes |
|--------|---------------------------|
|--------|---------------------------|

Course Code: R14ME3204

Course Category: Core

Credits : 7

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching So | cheme | | | Examin | ation Schen | ne | | |
|-------------|-------|-----------|----|--------|-------------|----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 3 | 4 | 3 | 80 | 20 | 25# | - | 25 | 150 |

External practical examination of 3 Hrs duration Rationale:

Diploma Technician often comes across various types of chip forming & non-chip forming manufacturing processes, machines, equipments. He/She is required to select, operate & control the appropriate process for specified application. In this context it has become almost essential to have the basic knowledge & understanding of these processes, machines & equipments. A diploma technician is able to handle & control the practical situation more effectively and confidently if he/she possesses sound understanding of processes, machines, equipments.

Objectives:

The students will be able to

- 1. Know and identify basic manufacturing processes for manufacturing different components.
- 2. Operate & control different machines and equipments.
- 3. Inspect the job for specified dimensions.
- 4. Produce jobs as per specified dimensions.
- 5. Select the specific manufacturing process for getting the desired type of output.
- 6. Adopt safety practices while working on various machines.

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | MARKS |
|------|--|-------|-------|
| 1 | 1.1. FUNDAMENTALS OF METAL CUTTING: | 9 | 16 |
| | Basic elements of machining, Principles of metal cutting & forces | | |
| | involved in metal cutting, Chip formation, Types of chips, Oblique & | | |
| | orthogonal cutting, Chip breaker, Cutting tool geometry and tool | | |
| | signature of single point cutting tool, re-sharpening of cutting tool. | | |
| | 1.2 CUTTING TOOL MATERIAL AND CUTTING FLUIDS: | | |
| | Machine ability, factors affecting machinability, requirements of tool | | |
| | material, [cutting tool material such as high carbon steel, high speed | | |
| | steels, carbide tools, ceramics, diamond tools, cemented oxides, abrasives | | |
| | & CBN etc]. Cutting fluid: Functions & desirable properties of cutting | | |
| | fluid, types of cutting fluids. | | |
| | 1.3 TOOL LIFE : | | |
| | Definition of tool life, relation between cutting speed & tool life, factors | | |

| | affecting tool life, Tool failure: causes of tool failure, various types of tool | | |
|---|--|---|----|
| | wear, methods for improving the tool life, study of cutting parameters like | | |
| | feed, depth of cut, cutting speed. | | |
| 2 | 2.1GAS WELDING AND ARC WELDING: Advantages, limitations, | 7 | 12 |
| | applications of oxy-acetylene welding, types of gas flames (neutral, | | |
| | oxidizing, carburizing), welding equipments. | | |
| | Arc welding: working principle, electrodes, fluxes, types of electrodes, | | |
| | applications of fluxes, concept of arc blow, various arc welding processes | | |
| | such as TIG, MIG. SMAW, with their working principle, advantages, | | |
| | limitations & application, arc welding equipments. 2.2 RESISTANCE WELDING, OTHER WELDING METHODS: working | | |
| | principle, advantages, limitations, applications of spot, seam, projection, | | |
| | flash welding. Working principle, advantages, limitations, applications of | | |
| | thermit welding ,electron beam welding and plasma arc welding | | |
| | 2.3 Welding defects: causes & remedies, testing of welded joints for quality. | | |
| | 2.4 Introduction to soldering and brazing: Process, fillers, heating methods | | |
| | & applications. | | |
| 3 | 3.1 PLASTIC MOULDING: | 7 | 12 |
| | Plastic moulding methods - compression moulding, injection moulding, | | |
| | blow moulding, extrusion, vacuum forming and calendaring, .[working | | |
| | principle, advantages ,limitation and applications of each process], | | |
| | laminated plastic. | | |
| | 3.2 METAL FORMING PROCESS:[LECTURES:03,MARKS:06] | | |
| | Hot & cold working: definition, advantages, limitations. | | |
| | Difference between hot working & cold working | | |
| | Drop forging: open die & closed die forging, forging operations | | |
| | Rolling: Principle of rolling, hot & cold rolling, Types of rolling mill, | | |
| | application of rolling, wire drawing. | | |
| | Extrusion: Direct and indirect extrusion, Advantages, disadvantages and | | |
| | Applications. | | |
| 4 | PATTERN MAKING: | 9 | 16 |
| | Basic steps in making casting, Pattern making : types, materials and | | |
| | allowances, | | |
| | tools, colour coding of patterns | | |
| | MOULDING: | | |
| | Types of moulding sands, properties of sand, moulding methods:bench,sand | | |
| | and machine moulding, cores and core prints, elements of gating system, | | |
| | bench moulding, floor moulding, | | |
| | CASTING: | | |
| | Furnaces: Construction and working of cupola furnace, electric arc | | |
| | Furnace, working, Advantages, limitations of casting processes with their | | |
| | applications such as lost wax casting, the casting not chamber and cold | | |
| | Chamber], centrifugal casting, SAND CASTING | | |
| 5 | Casting defects - Causes & remedies | 7 | 10 |
| 5 | LAINE: Conton lather working principle parts of conton lather Circ Concelling the | / | 12 |
| | tenter rathe: working principle, parts of center lathe Size & specification of lather classification of lather Lather accessories, sharely (three issue for the second sec | | |
| | aute, classification of fattes, Latte accessories. Chucks (three jaws, four jaw, and magnetic chuck) mondrals roots facenlates conters and plates. Thread | | |
| | and magnetic chuck), manurels, resis, raceptates, centers, angle plates. Infead | | |
| | Lette energing such as turning tener turning drilling grouping facing | | |
| | have operations such as turning, taper turning, urning, grooving, facing, knurling, parting, chamfering | | |
| | Taper turning methods | | |
| 6 | | 0 | 10 |
| 0 | | ソ | 12 |

| Introduction, classification, basic parts of bench and radial drilling machine | | |
|---|----|----|
| and their functions, twist drill nomenclature, drilling machine operations like | | |
| drilling, reaming, boring, counter sinking, counter boring, spot facing. | | |
| Calculation of machining time. Construction of sensitive drilling machine, | | |
| Work holding and tool holding devices. Tapping-purpose and nomenclature of | | |
| tapping set. | | |
| MAINTENANCE OF MACHINE TOOLS: | | |
| Need and importance of maintenance activity, Types of maintenance, | | |
| Maintenance manual, Maintenance records. | | |
| Total | 48 | 80 |

Teaching Methodology: Chalk-Board, Discussions, Power point Presentations, Transparencies, Charts, Models, guest Lecturers.

Term Work:

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual Skills:

- Identify basic manufacturing processes.
- Understand need of pattern allowances.
- Identify joining methods for fabrication.
- Understand types of pattern, materials of patterns and identify casting defects.

Motor Skills:

- Operate lathes, drilling machines.
- Use welding machines and equipment.
- Make simple pattern out of wood/themocole.
- Inspect dimensions of jobs using measuring instruments.

List of Practricals:

Students shall complete the different jobs in machine shop. Different machining operations will be performed on lathe, drilling machine and shaper. Student shall prepare the journal based on assignments.

At the end of semester external Practical examination will be conducted (3 Hrs Duration). During the practical examination the student is expected to do the job on lathe machine. Job will consist of any four operations from following: straight turning, taper turning, parting off, chamfering, knurling, threading, facing, grooving.

Professional Practices:

Two visits will be arranged in following areas / industries for observing various manufacturing processes :

- 1. Plastic material processing unit.
- 2. Fabriction Workshop.
- 3. Extrusion industry or foundry or forging industry

Student shall submit the report of each visit as a part of term work.

Learning Resources:

| SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|--------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Hoing Chaudhum | Workshop Technology, Vol I & H | Media Promotors& Publishers |
| 1 | Hajara Choudhury | workshop rechnology, voi-r & n | Pvt, Ltd. |
| 2 | Chapman W.A. | Workshop Technology, Vol-I & II | London ELBS. |
| 3 | Raghuvanshi B.S. | Workshop Technology, Vol-I &II | Dhanpat Rai, Delhi. |
| 4 | Jain R.K. | Production Technology | Khanna Publishers, New Delhi. |
| 5 | O.D. Khanna & Lal | Production Technology, | Dhannat Bai, Dalhi |
| | O.P. Knanna & Lai | Vol – I & II | Dhanpat Kai, Denn. |

| Course : T | hermal Engineering |
|------------|--------------------|
|------------|--------------------|

Course Code : R14ME3205

Course Category : Core

Credits : 6

Teaching and Examination Scheme :

| Teaching | g Scheme | Examination Scheme | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|--------------------|----|------|----|----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 4 | 2 | 3 | 80 | 20 | - | 25 | 25 | 150 |

Rationale :

Diploma engineers work in different areas of operation like production, maintenance, power generation, etc. In all these areas he/she comes across energy conversion processes and related devices. Mainly energy conversion takes place in the form of conversion of heat energy to other form of energies. It is therefore essential that knowledge and familiarization with basic Laws, sources of energies, processes of energy conversion, various related devices like I.C. Engines, Boilers, Turbines, Gas Turbines, Air Compressor is necessary.

Objectives :

The students will be able to

- 1. Apply fundamental concepts of thermodynamics to a thermodynamic system.
- 2. Understand first and second law of thermodynamics.
- 3. Apply various gas laws to ideal gas pressure in a thermodynamic system.
- 4. Calculate properties of two phase system by using steam tables / Mollier charts.
- 5. Explain construction and working of boilers, mountings and accessories.
- 6. Appreciate various sources of energy and methods to harness them.

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | MARKS |
|------|---|-------|-------|
| 1 | Basic Thermodynamics : | 13 | 16 |
| | Thermodynamics, energy, thermodynamic systems, boundary, | | |
| | surroundings, types of systems. Process, cycle, thermodynamic | | |
| | equilibrium, reversible and irreversible process, factors making process | | |
| | irreversible, thermodynamic work, Pdv work, properties, point and path | | |
| | function, potential energy, kinetic energy, flow energy, internal energy, | | |
| | Zeroth law. Enthalpy. Change in internal energy and enthalpy for ideal gas. | | |
| | Steady flow process. First law of thermodynamics for closed system. | | |
| | Steady flow energy equation (SFEE) & its application to open systems | | |
| | (like nozzle, boiler, turbine & compressor), continuity equation. First law | | |
| | for closed system undergoing a cycle, application of first law to non flow | | |
| | process, cyclic process and steady flow process | | |
| | Limitations of first law, concept of entropy, second law of | | |
| | thermodynamics, Kelvin Plank and Clausius statement, concept of | | |
| | perpetual motion machine 1 and 2, heat engine, heat pump and refrigerator. | | |

| 2 | Thermodynamic Cycles, Combustion of Fuels: | 9 | 12 |
|---|--|----|----|
| | Introduction to Carnot cycle, Rankine cycle & reversed Carnot cycle, | | |
| | limitations of Carnot cycle and reversed Carnot cycle, Determination of | | |
| | efficiency of above cycles. | | |
| | Fuels –Types, Calculation of air requirements, gravimetric and volumetric | | |
| | analysis, conversion of weight analysis to volume analysis and vice versa, | | |
| | air fuel ratio. | | |
| 3 | Ideal Gases and Gas Processes : | 10 | 12 |
| | Definition of ideal gas laws: - Boyle's law, Charle's law, Gay Lussac's | | |
| | law, Avogadro's law, equation of state or characteristic gas equation, | | |
| | specific and universal gas constant, specific heats, analysis of ideal gas | | |
| | processes assuming constant specific heat, ideal gas processes like | | |
| | isobaric, isochoric, isothermal, reversible adiabatic, irreversible adiabatic, | | |
| | polytropic, Representation on p-V and T-S diagram. Calculation of | | |
| | changes in internal energy, work and heat. Change in entropy for all | | |
| | processes except polytropic. Problems involving analysis of one process | | |
| | only. | | |
| 4 | Heat Transfer : | 10 | 12 |
| | Modes of heat transfer, conduction, convection and radiation. Conduction | | |
| | heat transfer, Fourier's law of heat conduction, thermal conductivity. | | |
| | Conduction through cylinder, thermal resistance, composite wall's and | | |
| | composite cylinder's heat transfer coefficient, Newton's Law of cooling, | | |
| | free and forced convection, combined conduction and convection. | | |
| | Radiation: Black and grey bodies, Stephan Boltzman Law, heat transfer by | | |
| | radiation, absorptivity, transmissivity, reflectivity, emmisivity. | | |
| 5 | Properties of Steam and Steam Generators : | 13 | 16 |
| | Generation of steam at constant pressure, representation on various charts | | |
| | like T-S, p-h and h-s charts, Dryness fraction of steam, concept of | | |
| | enthalpy, enthalpy of water, evaporation, degree of superheat, specific | | |
| | volume of steam, external work during evaporation, internal energy of | | |
| | steam, entropy of steam, throttling process, isentropic process, | | |
| | representation on T-s & h-s diagram, separating and throttling calorimeter. | | |
| | Steam Generator : | | |
| | Layout of thermal power plant, Classification, description and working of | | |
| | common boilers (Babcock and Wilcox boiler). boiler draught, thermal | | |
| | efficiency of boiler, High pressure boilers, Introduction of supercritical | | |
| | boilers. Provisions in IBR(Indian Boiler Regulation) | | |
| | Study of boiler mountings and accessories - safety valves, water level | | |
| | indicator, pressure gauge, feed water injector, economizer, super heater, air | | |
| | preheater(to be covered during practical session). | | |
| 6 | Steam Turbine : | 9 | 12 |
| | Steam nozzle, continuity equation, velocity of steam leaving the nozzle. | | |
| | Steam turbines: Principles of working, classification - Impulse and | | |
| | Reaction, compounding of steam turbine. Parson's reaction turbine. | | |
| | Velocity diagrams of simple impulse turbine, calculation of horse power, | | |
| | stage efficiency, diagram efficiency. Governing of steam turbines. | | |
| | Need of condenser ,types of condenser ,sources of air leakage and | | |
| | condenser efficiency | | |
| | Cooling Towers - Construction and working - Forced draught, Induced | | |
| | draught and Natural draught. | | |
| | Total | 64 | 80 |

Teaching Methodology : Discussions, Chalk-Board, Charts, Transparencies, Visits

Term Work :

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual Skills :

- Understand concepts and laws of ideal gasses.
- Apply steady flow energy equation to simple systems.
- Understand modes of heat transfer and concept of heat exchangers.
- Interpret steam tables, Mollier chart and relationship between different thermodynamic properties.

List of practicals:

- 1. Application of first law of thermodynamics to various devices.
- 2. Trace and draw the path of flue gases and water steam circuit with the help of Fire Tube boilers.
- 3. Trace and draw the path of flue gases and water steam circuit with the help of Water Tube boilers.
- 4. Draw the Sketches of various types of Boiler Mountings and Describe Their Working.
- 5. Draw the Sketches of various types of Boiler Accessories and Describe Their Working.
- 6. Draw the sketches of impulse and reaction turbines, describe their working.
- 7. Draw the sketches of steam condensers and cooling towers, describe their working.
- 8. Determination of Stefan Boltzman's constant.
- 9. Determination of thermal conductivity of metal rod.
- 10. Draw the sketches of separating and throttling calorimeter and describe their working.

Professional Practices:

- 11. Understand safety provisions of Indian Boiler Act. and write the provisions.
- 12 Visit to a process industry involving boiler and turbines such as sugar factory / Dairy / steam power Plant, write the specifications of boiler and turbine.

Learning Resources :

| SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|--------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Prof. R. C. Patel & | Elements of Heat Engines | Volumes I, II, III, Acharya |
| 1 | Shri. C. J. Karamchandani | Elements of freat Elignies | Publications. |
| 2 | R. S. Khurmi | Thermal Engineering | S Chand Publications, New Delhi. |
| 3 | R.K. Rajput | Thermal Engineering | Laxmi Publications, New Delhi. |
| 4 | VM Domkundwar | Heat Engines | Dhanpatrai and Sons Publications, |
| 4 | | Heat Englies | New Dehli. |

| Course | : Mechanical Engineering Materials | Course Code: | : R14ME3206 |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Course Category | : Core | Credits | : 3 |

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching So | cheme | Examination Scheme | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------|--------------------|----|------|----|----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 3 | - | 3 | 80 | 20 | - | - | - | 100 |

Rationale:

The world of technology is very much depending on various materials especially engineering materials. A mechanical engineering diploma holder deals with various materials required for cutting tools, dies, gears, bearings and other many applications. He should be able to select the proper tool material for machining, heat treatment to be adopted for specific materials, ferrous & nonferrous materials & their alloys for various engineering field applications, as well as insulating, refractory and plastic materials as per the requirements. So it is virtually important to give suitable exposure to various materials.

Objectives:

The students will be able to

- 1. Know the importance of engineering materials.
- 2. To understand Iron-Carbon equilibrium diagram and its importance.
- 3. Know the various heat treatment processes, non destructive tests and their applications.
- 4. Know the significance of powder metallurgy.
- 5. To select suitable material for different applications.

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | MARKS |
|------|--|-------|-------|
| 1 | Introduction to Engineering Materials and their Properties : | 9 | 16 |
| | Introduction to engineering materials and their Importance, Classification | | |
| | of engineering materials, characteristics and applications of metals, non | | |
| | metals, ferrous metals and non ferrous metals, Properties of metals: | | |
| | Physical properties- structure, density, melting point. | | |
| | Mechanical properties- strength, stiffness, elasticity, plasticity, ductility, | | |
| | malleability, resilience, toughness, hardness, brittleness, fatigue, creep, | | |
| | thermal conductivity, electrical conductivity. | | |
| | Introduction to corrosion, types of corrosion, corrosion control- protective | | |
| | coatings. Introduction to space lattices, unit cell, crystal structures- | | |
| | BCC,FCC,HCP | | |
| 2 | Ferrous Metals and Alloys : | 7 | 12 |
| | Phase equilibrium diagram for iron and iron carbon alloy. Allotropy of | | |
| | pure iron | | |
| | Flow diagram for the production of iron and steel, classification, | | |

| | composition and uses of cast iron, effect of sulphur, silicon and phosphorous. Classification, composition and uses of low carbon steel, medium carbon steel and high carbon steel. Alloy Steels: Effect of various alloying elements such as aluminium, chromium, nickel, manganese, molybdenum, tungsten, vanadium, sulphur etc. Composition and uses of nickel steel, manganese steel and stainless steel. | | |
|---|--|----|----|
| 3 | Non Ferrous Metals and Alloys : Properties and uses of Copper and Aluminium alloys. Composition, properties and uses of Brass and types of brass (naval brass, muntz metal and gilding brass), composition, properties and uses of Bronze and types of bronzes such as gun metal, aluminium bronze, and phosphor bronze(for journal bearing and gear application). Composition, properties and uses of Duralumin, Y-alloy, Babbits and Hindalium, Requisite qualities of bearing materials. | 7 | 12 |
| 4 | Heat Treatment and Cutting Tool Materials : Heat treatment of metals: Introduction to heat treatment, detailed description of processes such as- Annealing, Normalising, Hardening, Tempering. Surface hardening methods such as Case hardening, Flame hardening, Induction hardening and Nitriding. Cutting Tool Materials: Requirements of cutting tool materials, properties of tool steels and die steels, properties and uses of High Speed Steel, Stellite, Tungsten Carbide and Diamond. | 10 | 16 |
| 5 | Important Non Metallic Materials : Plastic Materials: Introduction to plastic, types of plastic. Characteristics, properties and uses of :- Thermoplastic materials (ABS, Acrylics, Nylons, Vinyls), Thermosetting materials (Polyster, Epoxies, Melamines And Ureas). Insulating Materials - Introduction to heat and sound insulating materials, description, properties and uses of Cork, elastomers, Asbestos, Thermocole and Glass wool. Composite Materials: Properties and uses of Laminated and fiber reinforced composite materials. | 8 | 12 |
| 6 | Nondestructive Testing & Powder Metallurgy : Importance of nondestructive tests, difference between destructive and nondestructive testing, Radiography (X ray and Gamma ray),Ultrasonic crack detection, Dye penetrant test, Magnaflux test, Sound and Visual test. Powder Metallurgy: Advantages, limitations and applications of powder metallurgy, Powder metallurgy process. | 7 | 12 |
| | Total | 48 | 80 |

Teaching Methodology:- Chalk-Board, Discussions, Transparencies, PPT.

Term Work:

Skills to be developed:

i) Intellectual Skills :

- Identify suitable heat treatment process for particular application.
- Understand various non destructive tests.
- Select suitable cutting tool material for various applications.

ii) Motor skills:

- Graphical presentation of various microstructures of steel and cast iron.
- Observe the results under electron microscope.

Learning Resources:

| SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|--------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | O P Khanna | A Text Book Of Material Science And | Dhanpat Rai and Sons. |
| 1 | | Metallurgy | |
| 2 | Dr. Kodgire | Material Science And Metallurgy | Everest Publishing House. |
| 3 | R. K. Rajput | Material Science And Engineering | S.K.Kataria and Sons. |
| 4 | S V Hazra Chaudhary | Material Science And Processes | Indian Book Distribution |
| 4 | S. K. Hazra Choudhary | | Company. |
| 5 | Kenneth G. Budinski and | Engineering Materials Properties and | Prentice Hall Of India Pvt. |
| 3 | Micheal K. Budinski | Selection | Ltd. |

| Course | : Theory of Machines & Mechanisms | Course Code: R14ME3207 |
|--------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| | | |

Course Category: Core

Credits : 6

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching Scheme | | Examination Scheme | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----|--------------------|----|------|----|----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 4 | 2 | 3 | 80 | 20 | - | - | 50 | 150 |

Rationale:

Mechanical Engineering diploma holder often comes across different machines & mechanisms in practice. He should be able to analyze, identify & interpret various mechanisms of machines in day-to-day life. In maintaining various machines a Diploma technician should have sound knowledge of fundamentals of machines & mechanisms. Basic principles of mechanisms will be helpful in understanding the machines, devices & equipments in a better way.

Objectives:

The students will be able to

- 1. State difference between machines and mechanisms and applications in practice.
- 2. Study power transmission system, friction, brakes & dynamometers.
- 3. Analyse velocity & acceleration of different points of four bars mechanism & slider crank mechanism.
- 4. Draw cam profile & to analyse gear trains in order to transmit relative motion.
- 5. Analyse fluctuation of speed & its regulation and governing by different types of flywheel & governors.

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | MARKS |
|------|--|-------|-------|
| 1 | Fundamentals and Mechanism: | 12 | 12 |
| | Definitions of kinematics and dynamics, kinematic link, kinematic pairs & | | |
| | their types, kinematic chain, constrained motions & their types, | | |
| | mechanisms, inversions, machines, structures. | | |
| | Single slider crank chain & its inversions like hand pump mechanism, | | |
| | oscillating cylinder engine mechanism, quick return mechanism and rotary | | |
| | I.C. Engine mechanism. | | |
| | Double slider crank chain mechanism & its inversions. | | |
| | Four bar chain mechanism & its inversions like coupling of locomotive. | | |
| 2 | Velocity and Acceleration in Mechanism: | 10 | 16 |
| | Analytical method of determining velocity and acceleration of a slider, | | |
| | concept of relative velocity and relative acceleration of a point on a link, | | |
| | angular velocity, angular acceleration, concept of centripetal & tangential | | |
| | acceleration, drawing of velocity and acceleration diagrams from | | |
| | configuration diagram of simple mechanisms limited to four links. | | |

| 3 | Flywheel and Governor: | 10 | 12 |
|---|--|----|----|
| | Turning moment on crankshaft, Turning moment diadram for I.C.Engines, | | |
| | mechanical press, concept of coefficient of fluctuation of speed & | | |
| | fluctuation of energy. Governor- function, types-centrifugal & inertia, | | |
| | terminology, comparison of governor with flywheel. | | |
| | Cams and Followers: | | |
| | Concept & definition of cam & follower, types, classification, different | | |
| | follower motions, their displacements like uniform velocity, S.H.M., | | |
| | uniform acceleration & retardation.Drawing of cam profile. | | |
| 4 | Friction: Clutches and Bearings | 12 | 12 |
| | Laws of dry friction, simple pivot & collar bearings, conical pivot, | | |
| | derivations for torque & power absorbed / transmitted by using uniform | | |
| | pressure and uniform wear theory, Single plate clutch, multiplate clutch, | | |
| | cone clutch, centrifugal clutch and their applications. | | |
| 5 | Brakes and Dynamometers: | 10 | 12 |
| | Functions of brakes, types -Shoe, band & block, derivation of braking | | |
| | torque and braking force, internally expanding shoe brake. Concepts, | | |
| | principles and working of dynamometers such as rope brake, transmission | | |
| | types dynamometer, belt & epicyclic gear train type dynamometer. | | |
| | Vibrations: types, causes, effects and remedies. | | |
| 6 | Power Transmission Devices : | 10 | 16 |
| | Belts & belt drives, types of belts, velocity ratio, slip & creep, | | |
| | determination of tension ratio in belt drives, power transmitted, initial | | |
| | tension, centrifugal tension & condition for maximum power transmission. | | |
| | Chain drives- construction of sprockets and chain. | | |
| | Rope drives- types, advantages, limitations, applications. | | |
| | Gear & gear trains - types of gears and their applications, Types of gear | | |
| | trains, train value. Comparison between belt, rope, chain and gear drives. | | |
| | Total | 64 | 80 |

Teaching Methodology: - Chalk-board, Discussions, Charts, Models and Transparencies.

Term Work:

Skills to be developed:

i) Intellectual Skills :

- Identify various inversions of mechanisms.
- Select suitable power transmission device for a particular application.

ii) Motor Skills :

- Graphical representation of cam profile,
- Drawing velocity and accelaration diagrams for a given mechanism.

List of Practicals:

- 1. Draw and explain Link, Pair, Chain, Mechanism and Machine.
- 2. Draw and explain inversions of four bar chain mechanism.
- 3. Draw and explain inversions of single slider mechanism.
- 4. Draw and explain inversions of double slider mechanism.

- 5. Graphical solutions of problems on velocity by relative velocity (on A3 size sheets)
- 6. Graphical solutions of problems on acceleration by relative acceleration methods. (on A3 size sheets)
- 7. Draw the sketches of governors and describe.
- 8. To draw displacement diagrams & cam profiles with knife-edge follower. (on A3 size sheets)
- 9. To draw displacement diagrams & cam profiles with roller follower. (on A3 size sheets)
- 10. To draw the sketches of different types of brakes and describe.
- 11. To draw the sketches of different types of clutches and describe.

Professional Practices:

12. Procurement of the manufacturers' catalogue for belts, pulleys and rope drives.

Learning Resources:

| SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|--------|-----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | P.L. Ballaney | Theory of Machines | Khanna Publishers, New Delhi. |
| 2 | R.S. Khurmi | Theory of Machines | Eurasia Publishing House, New Delhi. |
| 3 | S. S. Rattan | Theory of Machines | Tata McGraw Hill Publications. |
| 4 | Dr. Jagdish Lal | Theory of Mechanisms & Machines | Metropolitan Book Co. |

| Course | : Fluid Mechanics & Fluid Machinery | Course Code: R14ME3208 | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|----|--|--|
| Course Category | : Core | Credits | :6 | | |

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching | g Scheme | Examination Scheme | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|--------------------|----|------|----|----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 4 | 2 | 3 | 80 | 20 | | 25 | 25 | 150 |

Rationale:

The course aims at imparting basic knowledge in fluid mechanics and fluid machinery. Understanding of fluid properties, fluid statics, principles of conservation of mass and energy, theoretical concepts and operating procedures of turbines and centrifugal pumps is emphasized.

Objectives:

The students will be able to

- 1. Define & know various properties of fluids.
- 2. Measure the pressure in various situations.
- 3. Calculate discharge using various instruments viz. venturimeter, orifice.
- 4. Determine direction of flow & loss of head.
- 5. Classify & understand various types of turbines and pumps.
- 6. Calculate efficiency of pump.

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | MARKS |
|------|--|-------|-------|
| 1 | 1.1 Fluid – Definitions and Properties : | 14 | 16 |
| | Ideal Fluid, compressible and incompressible Fluid, Fluid properties - | | |
| | density, specific weight, specific gravity, viscosity (dynamic & kinematic), | | |
| | vapour pressure, surface tension, capillarity, Compressibility, Newton's | | |
| | law of viscosity. | | |
| | 1.2 Pressure and its Measurement : | | |
| | Definition of pressure, Pascal's law, Hydrostatic law, pressure head, | | |
| | Measuring devices-Piezometer, manometer, U-tube manometer, inclined | | |
| | tube manometer, differential- U tube & inverted U tube manometer, | | |
| | Bourdon's pressure gauge, desirable properties and commonly used | | |
| | manometric liquids. | | |
| | Hydrostatics – Total pressure & centre of pressure on an immersed surface, | | |
| | for general case (circular, triangular & rectangular laminas). | | |
| 2 | Basic Equations of Fluid Flow : | 9 | 12 |
| | 2.1 Types of flow – Laminar & turbulent (concept of Reynolds number), | | |
| | uniform, non-uniform, steady, unsteady flow. | | |
| | 2.2 Continuity Equation. | | |

| | 2.3 Various forms of energies present in fluid – Potential energy, Kinetic energy, Pressure energy. | | |
|-----|--|----|----|
| | 2.4 Bernoulli's theorem –assumptions, Bernoulli's equation. 2.5 Applications of Bernoulli's equation – Venturimeter (derivation of discharge), Orifice plate, Pitot tube, V and Rectangular Notches | | |
| | (derivation of discharge). | | |
| 3 | 3.1 Flow Through Orifices : | 9 | 12 |
| | Vena contracta, Coefficient of contraction, Coefficient of velocity and | | |
| | Coefficient of discharge, Experimental determination of Cc, Cd and Cv. | | |
| | 3.2 Flow through Pipes : | | |
| | Types of losses, Major and Minor head loss, Head losses due to sudden | | |
| | enlargement and sudden contraction (derivation), Pipe friction factors and | | |
| | use of Darcy Wiesbach equation, Equivalent pipe. Concept of Hydraulic | | |
| | Gradient Line & Total Energy Line, Numericals on Series and parallel | | |
| | pipes, equivalent pipes. | | |
| 4 | Power transmission through pipes & transmission efficiency. | 12 | 16 |
| 4 | Impact of Jet : | 15 | 10 |
| | 4.1 Momentum Equation and application of momentum equation. | | |
| | 4.2 Impact of jet on curved vanes (stationary and moving). Torque everted and | | |
| | work done by water on a series of curved vanes mounted on a radial | | |
| | runner | | |
| 5 | Water Turbines : | 10 | 12 |
| C C | 5.1 Layout of a hydro electric power plant. | 10 | |
| | 5.2 Classification of turbines. Construction and working of Pelton. Francis and | | |
| | Kaplan turbines. Work done by Pelton wheel runner. | | |
| | 5.3 Specific speed of turbine, Performance characteristics of turbines, | | |
| | Governing of turbines, Water hammer, Cavitation in turbines, Surge tank, | | |
| | Draft tubes. | | |
| | 5.4 Selection of turbines. | | |
| 6 | Centrifugal and Reciprocating Pumps : | 9 | 12 |
| | 6.1 Principle, construction & working of centrifugal pump, Types of casings | | |
| | and impellers, Velocity diagram, Calculation of manometric, mechanical | | |
| | and overall efficiency, specific speed, NPSH, Performance characteristics | | |
| | of pump, Priming of pump, Cavitation in pump, Multistaging of pumps, | | |
| | Selection of centrifugal pumps, troubleshooting in centrifugal pump. | | |
| | 6.2 Construction and working of reciprocating pump, comparison between | | |
| | centrifugal and reciprocating pump. | | |
| | Total | 64 | 80 |

Teaching Methodology: Discussions, Chalk-Board, Charts, Transparencies.

Term Work:

Skills to be developed:

- i) Intellectual Skills :
 - Interpret manometer readings.
 - Compare different pressure measuring devices and flow measuring devices.
 - Analyze the performance of pumps and turbines.

ii) Motor Skills:

- Measuring the discharge through various devices.
- Priming and starting of centrifugal pump.

List of Practicals:

- 1. Pressure measuring instruments-Principle, working, operating range, advantages and limitations.
- 2. Verification of modified Bernoulli's theorem.
- 3. To find coefficient of discharge of ventruimeter.
- 4. Trial on Impact of Jet apparatus.
- 5. To find Cd, Cv & Cc of sharp edged circular orifice.
- 6. To determine friction factor for turbulent flow through pipe.
- 7. Calibration of V-notch.
- 8. Study & trial on centrifugal pump to plot operating characteristics.
- 9. Study & trial on Pelton wheel & plotting of operating characteristics.
- 10. Study & trial on Francis turbine & plotting of operating characteristics.
- 11. Study & trial on Kaplan turbine.

Professional Practices:

- 12. Visit to city water supply pumping station and preparing a detailed report.
- 13. Collecting data about all Hydroelectric Power Installations in Maharashtra and major installations in India.

Learning Resources:

| SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|--------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Dr. P.N. Modi | Hydrailics & Fluid Mechanics | Standard Book House, New |
| | Dr. S.M. Seth | | Delhi. |
| 2 | R.K Bansal | Fluid Mechanics & Hydraulic Machines | Laxmi Publications, New Delhi. |
| 3 | R.S. Khurmi | Hydraulics & Hydraulic Machines | Standard Book House, New |
| | | | Delhi. |

| Course | : Solid Modeling | Course Code | : R14ME3209 |
|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Course Category | : Core | Credits | :3 |

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching Scheme | | | | Exar | nination Scl | heme | | |
|-----------------|----|--------------|----|------|--------------|------|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 1 | 2 | - | - | - | 50 | - | 25 | 75 |

Rationale:

Solid modeling is a process of developing a mathematical representation of any 3 dimensional object. 3D models means solid model is usually originated on the computer by engineer using some kind of solid modeling softwares. The solid model may be created using solid modeling softwares. Solid models are often animated for some uses.

Today 3D models are used in wide variety of engineering fields. Three dimensional computer graphics are widely used for product design, assembly design etc. As a diploma engineer he should have the knowledge of solid modeling software to visualize the machine components & assembly like automobile, machine tools, material handling systems and earth movers etc.

Objectives:

After learning this, the students will be able to :

- 1) Understand the importance of CAD, 3D Modeling.
- 2) Understand sketch, edit, and create, modeling and assembly commands and their utilities.
- 3) Develop solid models from 2 D drawing.
- 4) Generate orthographic projections in 3D modeling software.
- 5) Use appropriate commands
- 6) Use of printers / plotters.

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| 1 | Introduction to Solid Modeling: - | |
| | 1.1 Introduction to solid Modeling. | |
| | 1.2 Need, Benefits and Applications of solid modeling. | |
| | 1.3 Hardware Requirements for solid modeling software. | 03 |
| | 1.4 Introduction to different Software packages used for Solid Modeling | |
| | like Solid Works, AutoCAD 3D Max, CATIA, Pro – E, NX, UG. | |
| | 1.5 Software selection requirements and its criteria. | |
| 2 | 2D Sketcher Environment: - | |
| | 2.1 Sketcher Mode – Line, Profile, Circle, Arc, Rectangle and their sub | 02 |
| | options. | 02 |
| | 2.2 Constraining – Dimensioning constraint, Geometrical constraint. | |
| 3 | Creation of Solid Models: - | |
| | 3.1 Working in 3D environment - Creating 3D Solid Models of simple | 04 |
| | machine parts using AutoCAD 3D Max software package | |

| | 3.2 Intersection of solids – Intersect two solid components by inserting | |
|---|---|----|
| | new body option, Boolean operations - Union, subtract, intersection. | |
| 4 | Assembly Drawing: - | |
| | 4.1 Assembly Drawing - Preparation of Assembly drawing by using | 02 |
| | assembly features. | 03 |
| | 4.2 Exploded view – Explode the assembly. | |
| 5 | Drafting and Dimensioning : - | |
| | 5.1 Orthographic projections – Generate orthographic projections – | |
| | front view, top view, side view, sectional views, isometric views, | |
| | auxiliary views. | 03 |
| | 5.2 Dimensioning Commands – Apply dimensions, dimensional and | |
| | geometrical tolerances. | |
| | 5.3 Bill of material – Prepare part list table and name plate | |
| 6 | Plotting of drawing: - | |
| | 6.1 Setting up Plotter | 01 |
| | 6.2 Page set up and Plot command. | |
| | Total | 16 |

Teaching Methodology: Power Point Presentations (PPT), Guest Lecturers, Software applications with the help of computer, Multimedia projection, actual working with 3D Modeling software.

A) **Term Work:** The term work shall consist of submission of printout of each exercise done during the practical individually.

B) List of practicals:

- 1. At least four exercises on sketcher workbench for 2D sketch.
- 2. At least five exercises on solid modeling work bench for 3D modelling.
- 3. At least two exercises on assembly workbench for assembly.
- 4. At least two exercises on drafting workbench for orthographic projection and isometric view.
- 5. At least one exercises on drafting workbench for sectional views and auxiliary views.
- 6. At least two exercises on plotting of drafting.

Skills to be developed:

- i) Intellectual Skills :
 - Design approach
 - Interpretation
 - Use of Command dialogue box.
- ii) Motor Skills :
 - Graphical Presentation
 - Use printer and plotter

Practical Examination: (2 Hours for each student): -

Creation of 3D Model and their 2D views from the given part drawing followed by oral examination based on above term work. (One candidate on one computer terminal)

(For assembly drawing practical work select any one assembly like oldham's coupling, cotter Joint, knucle Joint, stop valve, piston and cylinder assembly, lathe tool post, bearing block assembly, screw jack, tail stock etc.)

Learning Resources:

1. Books:

| Sr. No. | Author | Title | Publisher / Edition |
|---------|---------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | Sham Tickoo | Autodesk 3D Mar | Softcover, Cadcim |
| 1 | | Autodosk 3D Max. | Technologies |
| n | Sham Tickoo , | NV 4 for Designers | Softcover, Cadcim |
| 2 | Deepak Maini | NX 4 IOI Designers | Technologies |
| 3 | Sham Tickoo , | Solid Edge V10 for Designers | Softcover, Cadcim |
| 5 | Deepak Maini | Solid Edge V19 for Designers | Technologies |
| 4 | Show Tiskes | CATIA V5D17 for Designers | Softcover, Cadcim |
| 4 | | CATTA VSR17 for Designers | Technologies |
| 5 | Sham Tiakaa | Pro/Engineer Wildfire for | Softcover, Cadcim |
| 5 | Shahi Tickoo | Designers | Technologies |
| 6 | Show Tiskos | SolidWorks For Designers Release | Softcover, Cadcim |
| 0 | | 2006 | Technologies |
| 7 | Various | advance 3D Modeling software manu | als |

2. Websites:

- 1. http://catiatutor.com/
- 2. http://www.cadenv.com/Tutorials/catia_tutorials/Catia.htm
- 3. http://www.proetutorials.com/
- 4. http://www.solidworks.com/sw/resources/solidworks-tutorials.htm
- 5. http://www.solidengineering.co.nz/solidworks_free_tutorials.htm
- 6. www.solidedgetutorials.com/
- 7. http://appsci.queensu.ca/courses/APSC161/SETutorials.php
- 8. http://homepages.cae.wisc.edu/~me232/ug_tutorials/ug_tutorials.htm
- 9. http://www.jqoc.com/soft/Unigraphics-Tutorial/

Course : Power Engineering

Course Code: R14ME4201

Course Category: Applied

Credits : 6

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching Scheme | | | | Examin | nation Scher | ne | | |
|-----------------|----|-----------|----|--------|--------------|----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 4 | 2 | 3 | 80 | 20 | | 25 | 50 | 175 |

Rationale:

Diploma engineers work in different areas of operation like production, maintenance, power generation, etc. In all these areas he/she comes across energy conversion processes and related devices. Mainly energy conversion takes place in the form of conversion of heat energy to other form of energies. It is therefore essential that knowledge and familiarization with basic Laws, various related devices like I.C. Engines, steam power cycles, Gas Turbines, Air Compressor is necessary.

Objectives:

The students will be able to

- 1. Understand fundamentals of I.C. Engines.
- 2. Identify different working cycles, different systems, applications & performance testing.
- 3. Know different applications of Gas Turbines & Air Compressor.
- 4. Understand heat transfer in heat exchanger

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | MARKS |
|------|--|-------|-------|
| 1 | Air Compressors : | 10 | 12 |
| | 1.1 Introduction. | | |
| | 1.2 Uses of compressed air, Classification of air compressors, Definition of | | |
| | Compression ratio, Compressor capacity, Free Air Delivered, Swept volume. | | |
| | 1.3 Reciprocating air compressor -Construction and working of single stage and two stage compressor, Efficiency- Volumetric, Isothermal & | | |
| | Mechanical (only simple numerical). Advantages of multi staging. | | |
| | 1.4 Rotary Compressor- Construction and working of screw, lobe, vane, | | |
| | centrifugal compressors (No numerical). | | |
| | Comparison and applications of reciprocating and rotary compressors. | | |
| | 1.5 Methods of energy saving in air compressors. | | |
| 2 | 2.1 Steam Power Cycles: | 13 | 16 |
| | Carnot cycle, Basic Rankine cycle (numerical), effect of operating | | |
| | variables on Rankine cycle efficiency | | |
| | Regenerative Rankine cycle: Layout, representation on T-s chart, | | |
| | Advantage and limitations of regenerative Rankine cycle. (numerical) | | |

| | Reheat cycle: Layout, representation on T-s chart | | |
|---|---|----|----|
| | 2.2 Heat Exchangers: | | |
| | Introduction, Classification of heat exchangers, construction and working | | |
| | of shell and tube type heat exchangers. Log Mean Temperature Difference | | |
| | (LMTD) for parallel flow and counter flow heat exchangers. Overall heat | | |
| | transfer coefficient (U), (simple numerical on LMTD and U). | | |
| | Plate type heat exchangers: construction working advantages and | | |
| | limitations. | | |
| 3 | Gas Turbine and Jet Propulsion: | 9 | 12 |
| 5 | 3.1 Classification and applications of gas turbine. | | 12 |
| | 3.2 Constant volume and constant pressure gas Turbines | | |
| | Closed cycle and open cycle gas turbines and Their comparison | | |
| | 3.3 Methods to improve thermal efficiency of gas turbine- Regeneration inter- | | |
| | $cooling$, reheating using T- \emptyset diagram (no analytical treatment) | | |
| | 3 1 Let Propulsion - Principles of turboiet turbo propeller. Ram jet | | |
| | 3.5 Bocket Propulsion Solid propellants and liquid propellants | | |
| | Components of liquid propellant rocket engine | | |
| | L C. Engine Fundamentals : | 12 | 16 |
| 4 | 1. C. Elignie Fundamentals : | 15 | 10 |
| | 4.1 Introduction. Heat Engine and alogsification of heat anging Classification of LC | | |
| | neat Engline and classification of neat engline, Classification of I.C. | | |
| | Engine, Basic components of I.C. engine | | |
| | Four-stroke diesel engine and two-stroke diesel engine –principle and | | |
| | working | | |
| | Four-stroke petrol engine and two-stroke petrol engine –principle and | | |
| | working | | |
| | Valve timing diagram for four stroke petrol and diesel engine | | |
| | Comparison of four stroke and two stroke engines | | |
| | Comparison of compression ignition and spark ignition engines | | |
| | 4.2 Air standard cycles: | | |
| | Otto cycle, Diesel cycle, Dual cycle, calculations of properties at salient | | |
| | points and air standard efficiency, Comparison of Otto, Diesel and Duel | | |
| | cycle | | |
| | 4.3 Lubrication system used in I.C. engine | | |
| | Functions of lubrication systems, desirable properties of lubricants used | | |
| | Wet sump lubrication system: Splash and pressure feed lubrication system | | |
| | Dry sump lubrication system | | 10 |
| 5 | Fuel system, Cooling and Ignition Systems in I.C. Engines : | 9 | 12 |
| | 5.1 Spark ignition engines: | | |
| | Definition of carburetion, air-fuel mixtures, air-fuel mixture requirements | | |
| | at different loads and speeds | | |
| | Simple carburetor: construction, working and limitations | | |
| | Ignition systems: Battery ignition, magneto ignition, electronic ignition | | |
| | system. | | |
| | 5.2 Compression ignition engines: | | |
| | Fuel injection system: Functions of injection system, components of fuel | | |
| | systems. Individual pump system & Common rail system, Description and | | |
| | working of fuel pump, Principles of injectors and atomizers. | | |
| | Knocking in engine | | |
| | Introduction to MPFI system. | | |
| | 5.3 Engine cooling: | | |
| | Air cooling system, Liquid cooling system, Radiator in cooling system | | |

| 6 | Performance and Testing of I.C. Engines : | 10 | 12 |
|---|---|----|----|
| | 6.1 Performance parameters of I.C. engine: | | |
| | Indicated power, brake power, mean effective pressure, specific fuel | | |
| | consumption, indicated thermal efficiency, brake thermal efficiency, | | |
| | mechanical efficiency, and volumetric efficiency. | | |
| | Methods to determine friction power: Willan's line method, Morse test | | |
| | and Motoring test | | |
| | Heat balance sheet for an I.C. engine | | |
| | 6.2 Pollution control: | | |
| | Pollutants in exhaust gases in Petrol and Diesel Engine, un-burnt | | |
| | hydrocarbon and its effect on environment and exhaust gas analyzers for | | |
| | petrol and diesel engine. | | |
| | Broad provisions in Bharat Stage III & IV standards. | | |
| | Total | 64 | 80 |

Teaching Methodology: Discussions, Chalk-Board, Charts, Transparencies, Visits.

Term Work:

Skills to be developed:

i) Intellectual Skills :

- Understand functions, working of various devices like I.C. Engines, Gas Turbines etc.
- Indentifying various energy conservation points in air compressor unit.
- Understand importance of regeneration and reheating in Rankine cycle.

ii) Motor Skills :

- Assembling and Dismentaling different componenets of I.C.Engines.
- Testing of Air Compressor and I.C.Engine performance for different efficiencies.
- Measurement of pressure, temperature, energy meter reading for Air Compressor.
- Measurement of load, speed ,fuel consumption etc for I.C.Engines.

List of Practicals:

- 1. Identify various important components of two stroke and four stroke cycle petrol engine with their functions
- 2. Identify various components of four stroke cycle diesel engine and its fuel injection system.
- 3. Perform a trial on four stroke cycle petrol engine to evaluate performance parameters with different load.
- 4. Perform a trial on Multi cylinder Petrol/ Gas engine for determination of friction power (Morse Test).
- 5. Perform trial on diesel engine to determine various efficiencies, SFC and Heat balance sheet.
- 6. Identify functional components of two stage reciprocating air compressor with intercooler and explain their purposes.
- 7. Perform a trial on two stage reciprocating air compressor with intercooler and evaluate performance parameters.
- 8. Draw a neat sketch of simple carburetor and explain modifications required to satisfy different load requirements.
- 9. Determinations of log mean temperature difference for parallel and counter flow heat exchanger.
- 10. Draw and explain of CNG kits used in vehicles.
- 11. Explain exhaust gas analyzer and catalytic convertor (Bharat Stage III).
- 12. Assemble and dismantle two stroke/ four stroke petrol engine and prepare a trouble shooting chart.

Professional Pratices

- 11 Visit website- <u>http://library.think.quest.org</u>, <u>http://www.grc.nasa.goe</u> and prepare a brief report on gas turbine and jet propulsion.
- 13. Visit to a Diesel LOCO shed/ PMT/S.T. workshop and prepare a brief report on it.

Learning Resources: Books:

| SR. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|-----|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| NO | | | |
| 1 | Prof. R. C. Patel & | Elements of heat engines | Acharya Publications, Vadodara. |
| 1 | C. J. Karamchandani | Volume I, II, III | |
| 2 | R.K. Rajput | Thermal Engineering | Laxmi Publications, Delhi |
| 2 | M.L. Mathur & R.P. | Internal Combustion Engines | Dhanpat Rai & Sons, |
| 3 | Sharma | | New Delhi. |
| 4 | V. Ganeshan | Internal Combustion Engines | Tata McGraw Hill Publishing |
| 4 | | | House, New Delhi. |
| 5 | Dr. V. P. Vasandani & | Heat Engineering | Metropolitan Book House, |
| 5 | Dr. D. S. Kumar | | New Delhi. |
| 6 | R. S. Khurmi | Thermal Engineering | S. Chand Publications, New Delhi. |
| 7 | V. M. Domkundwar | Course in Thermal Engg. | Dhanpat Rai & Co. |
| 8 | P.L.Ballaney | Thermal Engineering | Khanna Publishers. |
| 9 | R. K. Jain | Automobile Engineering | Tata McGraw Hill. |

Course : Industrial Hydraulics & Pneumatics Course Code: R14ME4202

Course Category: Applied

Credits : 5

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching Scheme | | | | Examina | ation Schem | e | | |
|-----------------|----|-----------|----|---------|-------------|----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 3 | 2 | 3 | 80 | 20 | | 25 | 25 | 150 |

Rationale :

Hydraulic and pneumatic controls are widely used in industry due to versatility, compactness and ease for automation. Course aims at making a diploma technician to understand principles, construction and working of various elements in Hydraulic & Pneumatic control systems. At the end of the course, the students will be able to read and interpret the drawings showing different hydraulic and pneumatic circuits and also become familiar with operation, troubleshooting and maintenance of Hydraulic and Pneumatic systems.

Objectives:

The students will be able to

- 1. Understand basic fluid properties, important principles of fluid mechanics & hydraulic devices used in practice.
- 2. Identify fluid power components & their functions.
- 3. Draw & interpret simple hydraulic and pneumatic circuits, with the significance of role of each component.
- 4. Diagnose probable causes of failure of components in hydraulic & pneumatic circuits.
- 5. Appreciate the role electrical & electronic systems in automation.

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | MARKS |
|------|--|-------|-------|
| 1 | Fluid Power Systems: | 9 | 16 |
| | 1.1 Principles of fluid systems, comparison with conventional systems, | | |
| | comparison of hydraulic and pneumatic transmission. Symbols & | | |
| | Components of fluid power systems and pneumatic systems. | | |
| | 1.2 Types of hydraulic fluids, properties of fluids, selection of fluids, effects of | | |
| | temperature and pressure on hydraulic fluids. Additives, Filters: position of | | |
| | filters and filter rating. Seals, sealing materials, types of pipes, hoses. | | |
| | Quick acting coupling. | | |
| | 1.3 Fluid conditioning through filters, strainers, sources of contamination and | | |
| | contamination control. | | |
| | 1.4 Accumulators: Classification, details of bladder type accumulator, | | |
| | applications of accumulators. Study of intensifier. | | |
| 2 | 2.1 Hydraulic Pumps – Classification, principle of working and | 7 | 12 |
| | constructional details of Gear pump, Gerotor pump, Vane pump, Radial | | |
| | piston pump, Axial piston pump, Bent axis pump. Selection of pump for | | |
|---|---|----|----|
| | 2.2 Hydraulic Actuators: Types and construction of actuators, linear and | | |
| | rotary actuators, hydraulic motors, tandem cylinder, telescopic cylinder | | |
| | end cushioning of cylinder mounting of cylinder | | |
| 3 | Direction & Pressure Control Valves: | 8 | 12 |
| 5 | 3.1 Necessity of fluid control through Pressure control Direction control and | 0 | 12 |
| | flow control. | | |
| | 3.2 Control valves – Directional control valves- check valve, pilot operated | | |
| | check valve, two way two position, four way two position / three position | | |
| | valves, open centre, close centre, tandem centre, float centered, manually | | |
| | operated, solenoid operated, pilot operated direction control valve. | | |
| | 3.3 Principles of pressure control valves, direct operated and pilot operated | | |
| | pressure relief valve, pressure reducing valve, sequence valve, | | |
| | counterbalance valve, unloading valve: construction and working | | |
| 4 | 4.1 Flow Control Valves: Principles of flow control valve, pressure | 10 | 16 |
| | compensated, and temperature compensated, flow control valve, | | |
| | deceleration valve. Speed control circuits-Meter in circuit, meter out | | |
| | circuit, bleed off circuit. | | |
| | 4.2 Hydraulic Circuits: Study of simple hydraulic circuits with linear, | | |
| | regeneration and sequence circuits, study of two pump unloading circuit, | | |
| | circuit using counterbalance valve, cylinder synchronization circuits, | | |
| | automatic reciprocating circuit, circuit for hydraulic shaper and milling | | |
| | machine and grinding machine. | | |
| 5 | Principles of Pneumatics: | 7 | 12 |
| | 5.1 Schematic diagram of compressed air system and air treatment | | |
| | 5.2 Basics of pneumatic systems- FRL units, constructional details of air filter, | | |
| | regulator and lubricator, shuttle valves, dual pressure valve, quick exhaust | | |
| | valve, time delay valve, speed regulation methods in pneumatics. Basic | | |
| | pneumatic circuits involving above valves. | | |
| 6 | 6.1 Electrical Controls: Electrical controls for fluid power circuits, basic | 7 | 12 |
| | electrical devices. Introduction to electro hydraulic circuits and electro | | |
| | pneumatic circuits. Servo valve, Introduction to ladder diagrams. | | |
| | Applications of hydraulic in industry. Applications of Pneumatics in low | | |
| | cost automation. | | |
| | 6.2Introduction to PLC based & SCADA systems. Introduction to Cartridge | | |
| | valves and proportional control valves. | | |
| | 6.3 Maintenance, troubleshooting and safety precautions of hydraulic circuits. | | |
| | Total | 48 | 80 |

Teaching Methodology: Discussions, Chalk-Board, Charts, Transparencies, Visits.

Term Work:

Skills to be developed:

i) Intellectual Skills :

- Interprete simple hydraulic & pneumatic circuits.
- Identify the different components in hydraulic & pneumatic circuits.
- Diagnose the faults & suggest remedies in hydraulic & pneumatic circuits.

ii) Motor Skills:

- Build pneumatic circuits using symbols.
- Connect different components as per given drawing.

List of Experiments / Practicals / Assignments:

- 1. Classify positive displacement pumps . Sketch various Hydraulic pumps and describe them
- 2. Sketch sectional views of pressure control valves and draw relevant circuits.
- 3. Understand principles of flow control valves and draw circuits using flow control valve.
- 4. Study of direction control valve and circuits using direction control valve and pilot operated check valve.
- 5. Classify Accumulator, write applications with relevant circuits and understand charging procedure of it.
- 6. Draw a neat sketch of hydraulic power unit and accessories.
- 7. Study of direction control valve in pneumatic circuits and circuits using manual and pilot operated valve.
- 8. Sketch symbol and sectional views of shuttle valve, Quick Exhaust Valve, Dual Pressure Valve, Time Delay Valve and related circuits. Build circuits using components and verify the behaviour
- 9. Study of electro pneumatic valves and circuits.
- 10. Draw Standardized graphical (ISO / JIC) symbols.
- 11. Draw simple hydraulic systems used in practice such as shaping, milling, copy turning, dumper, fork lift, etc
- 12. Draw and describe any one mobile hydraulic system like earth moving equipment with circuit.

Professional Practices:

- 13. Survey of oils available in market for hydraulic circuits, specifications, manufacturers' names, costs etc.
- 14. Study of troubleshooting procedures of various hydraulic and pneumatic circuits.

Learning Resources:

| SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|--------|------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | S. D. Mujumdar | Oil Hydraulic Systems | Tata McGraw Hill Publications, |
| 1 | S.K. Wiujumuai | (Principles and Maintenance) | New Delhi. |
| 2 | S. D. Mujumdor | Proumatic Systems | Tata McGraw Hill Publications, |
| 2 | S.R. Mujumdar | Flieumatic Systems | New Delhi. |
| 3 | Vickers | Industrial Hydraulic Manual | Vickers India. |
| 4 | Anthony Esposito | Fluid Power with Applications | Pearson Education Inc. |
| 5 | J.J. Pippenger & | Industrial Hydraulics | McGrow Hill Publications |
| 5 | Hicks | industrial right autics | Webraw IIII Fublications. |
| 6 | H.L. Stewart | Hydraulics & Pneumatics | Industrial Presss Ltd. |
| 7 | M.J.Pinches and | Dower Hydroulies | Prontice Hell Publications |
| / | J.G.Ashby | Fower Hydraulics | Flenuce Hall Fublications. |
| 8 | Festo | Basic Pneumatic Manual | Festo Controls. |

| Course | : Design of Machine Elements |
|--------|------------------------------|
|--------|------------------------------|

Course Code: R14ME4203

Course Category: Applied

Credits : 6

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching | g Scheme | | | Examinat | ion Scheme | e | | |
|----------|----------|-----------|----|----------|------------|----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 4 | 2 | 3 | 80 | 20 | | 25 | 50 | 175 |

Rationale:

The Diploma Engineers in practical field come across the situations involving design and drafting of machine components and assemblies incorporating various aspects of design such as strength, rigidity, functional design, ergonomic considerations, economy etc. This course aims at providing exposure to a student in the design considerations of various mechanical components.

Objectives:

The students will be able to

- 1. Understand various modes of failures.
- 2. Identify area resisting different loading conditions.
- 3. Select suitable material according to requirement.
- 4. Design various components like levers, cotter joint, knuckle joint etc.
- 5. Use Design Data Book.
- 6. Specify tolerances on designed components.

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | MARKS |
|------|---|-------|-------|
| 1 | Introduction to Design: | 10 | 16 |
| | 1.1 Machine Design procedure, General considerations in Machine Design, | | |
| | Types of loads. | | |
| | 1.2 Definition of Stress, Strain, Yield Point, Stress- strain diagram for ductile | | |
| | and brittle materials, factor of safety, factors governing the selection of | | |
| | factor of safety, types of stresses such as tensile, compressive, shear, | | |
| | bearing, crushing, Fatigue, Endurance Limit, S_N curve. Factors | | |
| | governing selection of material. | | |
| | 1.3 Designation of materials as per B.I.S., Stress concentration: meaning, | | |
| | causes and remedies, Finding maximum shear stress and principal normal | | |
| | stress analytically and graphically (Mohr's circle), Theories of elastic | | |
| | failures, Preferred Numbers. | | |
| | 1.4 Use of Handbook, Design Data Book, Standardization, | | |
| | 1.5 Basics of product design – Aesthetic and ergonomic considerations in | | |
| | design. Design for manufacturing, reliability, quality, safety. | | |
| 2 | Design of Simple Machine Parts: | 10 | 12 |
| | 2.1 Design of simple machine parts subjected to direct tension, compression, | | |
| | shear such as cotter joint, knuckle joint and turn buckle. | | |

| | 2.2 Forces resulting in bending stresses – Design of cross section of | | |
|---|--|----|----|
| | (rectangular and circular only) Levers, Design of Hand & Foot Levers, | | |
| | Bell Crank Lever. | | |
| | 2.3 Design of machine parts subjected to combined Loading such as Direct and | | |
| | Bending, Direct and twisting, Bending and twisting such as design of | | |
| | bracket cross sections, C clamp frames, Offset links, Overhung crank. | | |
| | Stresses in Screwed Fastenings. | | |
| 3 | Design of Shafts, Keys and Couplings: | 12 | 12 |
| | 3.1 Types of shafts, materials, Standard shafts available, Forces resulting | | |
| | Torsion- Design of Shafts (hollow and solid) on the basis of rigidity and | | |
| | strength, Design as per A.S.M.E. code, Line shafts supported between | | |
| | bearings carrying one or two pulleys in between or one overhung pulley. | | |
| | 3.2 Types of Keys and their applications, Design of Keys (Rectangular and | | |
| | Square keys.) | | |
| | 3.3 Design of Couplings – Muff or Box coupling, Protected flanged coupling, | | |
| | Bushed Pin Type of Flexible Coupling. | | |
| 4 | Design of Springs (Tension & Compression) | 10 | 12 |
| | 4.1 Classification, Application and Function of Springs, Material selection & | | |
| | Specification of Springs, Spring terminology. Wahl's Correction factor. | | |
| | 4.2 Design of Helical Compression and Tension Spring for I.C. Engine Valves, | | |
| | Weighing Balance, Railway Buffers for gradually applied loads. | | |
| | 4.3 Semi elliptical Leaf springs: Construction & applications. | | |
| 5 | Design of Power Screws: | 10 | 12 |
| | 5.1 Types of thread profiles used in power screws, merits and demerits, Torque | | |
| | required to overcome thread friction while raising and lowering the load. | | |
| | 5.2 Design of Power Screw with consideration of Maximum Principal Stress & | | |
| | Shear Stress theory. | | |
| | 5.3 Condition for self-locking and overhauling, efficiency of screw thread, | | |
| | Torque required to overcome collar friction, overall efficiency. | | |
| | 5.4 Design of Screw Jack, Screw Press, C clamp, Toggle jack. | | |
| 6 | 6.1 Bolted Joints: Design of bolted and riveted joints under eccentric loading | 12 | 16 |
| | about one axis only. Stresses in Screwed Fastenings, bolts of uniform | | |
| | strength, bolts of cylinder cover. | | |
| | 6.2 Welded Joints: Design of parallel and transverse fillet welds. Circular | | |
| | welds subjected to torsion, Axially loaded symmetrical sections, Merits | | |
| | and demerits of screwed joints and welded joints. | | |
| | 6.3 Bearings: Classification of bearings, comparison, advantages and | | |
| | disadvantages of sliding contact bearing and rolling contact bearings. | | |
| | Static and Dynamic load ratings, bearing life, Average life. Load-life | | |
| | relationship. Selection of ball bearings and roller bearings from | | |
| | manufacturers' catalogue. Bearing Mountings & lubrication. | | |
| | 6.4 Oil seals and packing, Gaskets: Materials and applications | | |
| | Total | 64 | 80 |

Teaching Methodology: Discussions, Chalk-Board, Models (Cut-sections), Transparencies.

Term Work:

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual Skills :

• Apply and use the basic knowledge of earlier courses like mechanical engineering materials, strength of materials and theory of machines.

- Understand types of failures of machine components and decide the design criteria and equations.
- Understand the concept of standardization and selecting standard components.

Motor Skills:

- Draw the components assembly as per the designed dimensions.
- Use of various IS codes (standards) to select standard sizes of components.

Term work shall consist of three design projects viz:

- 1. Design and draw Cotter Joint.
- 2. Design and draw bushed pin type flexible Coupling.
- 3. Design and draw Screw Jack.

The design project consist of half imperial sheets involving assembly drawing with overall dimensions, bill of material and details of individual components with dimensional tolerances, geometrical tolerances, surface finish symbols etc. so as to make it a working drawing. A design report giving all necessary calculations of the design of components along with the sketches shall be submitted in a separate file.

Assignments:

Any six out of following:

- 1. Assignment on aesthetic and ergonomic considerations in design and design for manufacturing.
- 2. Design of shaft subjected to combined bending and twisting moments in both axes involving inclined loads (belt tensions).
- 3. Design of unsymmetrical (I or T) section for C clamp.
- 4. Design of bell crank lever or lever of safety valve.
- 5. Design along with derivation for eccentrically loaded bolted joint.
- 6. Design of knuckle joint.
- 7. Design of turn buckle.
- 8. Study of various arrangements of bearing mountings.

Professional Practices:

- 1. Survey of prime movers- Electric motors/ I.C. engines available in market along with specification suitable for project. Survey report should be prepared with relevant catalogue.
- 2. Survey of different types of bearings, their availability in market, companies manufacturing them and numbering of them is to be done along with type of bearing used in different application. Survey report should be prepared

Learning Resources:

A) Books:

| SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|--------|----------------|---|--|
| 1 | V. B. Bhandari | Introduction to Machine Design | Tata McGraw Hill Pub. Ltd. |
| 2 | P. V. Mandke | Text Book of Machine Design | Nirali Prakashan, Pune. |
| 3 | R. S. Khurmi | Text Book of Machine Design | S. Chand & Co. Ltd., New Delhi. |
| 4 | G.E. Dieter | Engineering Design: A Materials and Processing Approach | Tata McGraw Hill Pub. Ltd. |
| 5 | - | Design Data Book | PSG College of Technology, Coimbatore. |

Course : Industrial Engineering, Estimating & Costing Course Code: R14ME4204

Course Category : Applied

Credits : 5

Teaching and Examination Scheme :

| Teachir | ng Scheme | Examination Scheme | | | | | | |
|---------|-----------|--------------------|----|------|----|----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 3 | 2 | 3 | 80 | 20 | - | - | 50 | 150 |

Rationale:

Diploma Technician is mainly operating in a particular type of production system in which he has to understand & operate the production system. Diploma Technician should have sound knowledge of operational & theoretical aspects of production system like productivity, product design, Various cost & cost estimation, Plan layout, Material handling, process planning, Time & motion study, Jigs & fixtures, Inventory control .Proper understanding & exposure to these aspects will improve the skills & proficiencies of Diploma Technician while dealing & operating with the production systems.

Objectives:

The students will be able to

- 1. Understand the principles of work study and work measurement.
- 2. Establish standards with respect to time study.
- 3. Know the functions of PPC departments.
- 4. Develop the knowledge about plant equipment layouts and up keeping the machines.
- 5. Understand the need of estimation of different manufacturing processes and costing for running the factory.

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | MARKS |
|------|---|-------|-------|
| 1 | 1.1 Estimation : | 10 | 16 |
| | Objective of cost estimation, functions of estimating department, Functions | | |
| | of estimator. | | |
| | 1.2 Calculation of Machining Time for operations such as lathe work, | | |
| | Milling, operations on shaping or planning and grinding machines. To | | |
| | estimate fabricated and sheet metal jobs. | | |
| | 1.3 Depreciation & Obsolescence: | | |
| | Definition, classification of depreciation, methods of calculating | | |
| | depreciation such as straight line method and reducing installment method | | |
| | (Numericals on both methods). Concept of Obsolescence. | | |
| 2 | 2.1 Productivity and Work Study: | 8 | 12 |
| | Meaning of productivity, three basic ways to increase productivity. | | |
| | concept, basic work content, and excess work content, causes of excess | | |
| | work content, management techniques to reduce work content. | | |
| | 2.2 Introduction to work study, method study and work measurement. | | |
| | 2.3 Method Study: | | |

| | Definition of method study, steps in method study, process chart symbols and conventions. Process charts: OPC, FPC, MAC, Two handed process chart, flow diagram and string diagram. Critical examination for improving a process, governing considerations for critical examination (primary and secondary questions), check list of purpose, person, sequence, place and means. Therbligs and SIMO chart. 2.4 Principles of Motion Economy: Rules concerning use of human body, rules concerning arrangement of work place and rules concerning tools and equipment, design of work place layout. | | |
|---|--|----|----|
| 3 | 3.1 Work Measurement : Work measurement concept, work measurement techniques: time study, P.M.T.S., analytical estimating., P.M.T.S.: definition, basic manual motions, brief description of Reach, Move, Turn, Grasp, Position, Disengage, and Release load. 3.2 Analytical Estimating: definition, salient features, and procedure in brief. Time Study: Time study procedure, cumulative timing and snap back timing method. Breaking the task into elements, types of elements, why to break a task into elements? Allowances: definition, Need, Types. Definition of observed time, normal time and standard time. 3.3 Performance Rating & Incentives: Standard time computation (problems to find standard time), Standard data: definition and types of standard data. Concept of Incentives, group incentives, Halsey incentive plan. | 8 | 12 |
| 4 | 4.1 Costing: Introduction to costing, types of cost: fixed and variable cost, material and labour cost, Expenses: direct and indirect expenses. Components of cost, types of overheads: factory, administrative or office, selling & distribution overheads. Selling price. Advantages of efficient costing. 4.2 Break Even Analysis : Break even point, margin of safety, angle of incidence, determination of break even point, application of break even point, problems to find break even point. Make or Buy decision, criteria for make or buy decision. 4.3 Economic Order Quantity and Economic manufacturing (lot) quantity. Simple problems. | 8 | 16 |
| 5 | 5.1 Production, Planning and Control : Definition and objectives of production, planning and control, functions of production planning and control. Concept, necessity and importance of production planning (men, machine and material), routing, scheduling, dispatching, follow up, corrective action, and estimation as functions of production planning and control. 5.2 Process Engineering and Process Planning : Scope and procedure of process planning. Operation planning and sequence of operation planning, preparation of process planning sheet for a simple component. Factors affecting process planning. Gantt chart. | 8 | 12 |
| 6 | 6.1 Plant Layout: Objectives of plant layout, symptoms of good and bad layout. Types of layout: Description, advantages, limitations and applications of product layout, process layout, fixed position layout and combination layout. 6.2 Plant Maintenance: Definition and importance of maintenance. Types of maintenance. Description, advantages, limitations and applications of Preventive maintenance, Breakdown maintenance and Scheduled maintenance. Predictive maintenance and condition monitoring. | 6 | 12 |
| | Total | 48 | 80 |

Teaching Methodology: Chalk-Board, Discussions, Transparencies.

Term Work:

i)

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual Skills :

- Selection of appropriate method of manufacturing.
- Understand the concept of performance rating.
- Know the objectives of estimation and costing.
- Identify machining time and cost of a product.

ii) Motor Skills :

- Enhance presentation skills through case studies.
- Prepare graphical layout of an organisation/department/section.
- Calculation of standard time for completion of a job.

List of Experiments / Practicals / Assignments:

- 1. Prepare O.P.C. and F.P.C. for existing and proposed method.
- 2. Prepare M.A.C. and two handed process chart for existing and proposed method.
- 3. Understand critical examination procedure in method study.
- 4. Case studies of critical examination (any five cases).
- 5. Apply principle of motion economy and design of work place layout.
- 6. Calculate standard time of job by different timing methods.
- 7. Calculate machining time for a job.
- 8. Estimate cost of a product or job.
- 9. Apply different performance scales and techniques.
- 10. Draw and compare different plant layouts.
- 11. Draw material handling equipments like trolley, conveyors, trucks & cranes and their uses.

Professional Practice:

12. Visit to Industrial Engineering department of an industry/company.

Learning Resources:

| SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|--------|--|--|--|
| 1 | L.C. Jhamb | Work Study and Ergonomics | Everest Publishing House, |
| 2 | T.R. Banga and S.C.Sharma | Mechanical Estimating and Costing | Khanna Publishers, 1997. |
| 3 | Samuel Eilon | Elements Of Production And Control | Universal Publishing Corporation Bombay, 2001. |
| 4 | International Labour Office, Geneva | Introduction To Work Study | 1981. |
| 5 | K.G.Lockyer | Factory And Production Management | The English Language Book Society and Pitman Publishing, 1978. |
| 6 | O.P. Khanna | Industrial Engineering And Management | Dhanpat Rai and Sons, 1992. |

| Course | : Metrology & Quality Control |
|--------|-------------------------------|
|--------|-------------------------------|

Course Code: R14ME4205

Course Category: Applied

Credits : 5

Teaching and Examination Scheme :

| Teaching | g Scheme | Examination Scheme | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|--------------------|----|------|----|----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 3 | 2 | 3 | 80 | 20 | 25 | - | 25 | 150 |

Rationale:

Mechanical engineering diploma holders often come across different measuring instruments. He should be able to select the proper instrument for the measurement of the machined component based on its tolerances. He should be able to use these measuring instruments to measure various quality characteristics. Also he should be able to analyze the data (reading taken) by the instruments from statistical quality control point of view.

Objectives:

Students will be able to

- 1. Define accuracy, precision, calibration, sensitivity, repeatability and such relevant terms in metrology.
- 2. Select appropriate instrument/s for specific measurement.
- 3. Analyze and interpret the data obtained from the different measurements processes and present it in the graphical form, statistical form.
- 4. Construct and draw the control charts.
- 5. Understand ISO certification procedure and quality system.

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | MARKS |
|------|---|-------|-------|
| 1 | Quality Control : | 10 | 16 |
| | 1.1 Meaning of quality, Elements of quality: quality of design, quality of | | |
| | conformance, quality of performance, Availability, Reliability, | | |
| | Maintainability, Customer service. | | |
| | 1.2 Quality policies. Concept of total quality management, difference between | | |
| | traditional approach and TQM approach, Quality assurance. Economics of | | |
| | quality, cost and value of quality. Elements of quality costs: Failure cost, | | |
| | appraisal cost, prevention cost. Effect of quality of conformance and | | |
| | design on quality cost. Optimum quality of design. Vendor rating & | | |
| | Vendor quality rating. | | |
| | 1.3 Difference between inspection and quality control. Inspection planning, | | |
| | planning of quality through trial lots. Importance of quality mindedness. | | |
| | Quality circle, Quality audit, ISO 9000 series- concept, importance and | | |
| | implication. QS14000, Product certification and Quality system | | |
| | certification. | | |

| 2 | 2.1 Elementary Study of Statistics: Arithmetic mean, median, mode, range, | 7 | 12 |
|---|---|----|----|
| | standard deviation, frequency distribution, pictorial representation of | | |
| | statistical data, normal distribution curve. (Numericals on statistics). | | |
| | 2.2 Statistical Ouality Control: Process capability study, process capability | | |
| | of machine, statistical limits, different possibilities, rejection areas, capable | | |
| | and incapable process. Control charts: inherent and assignable sources of | | |
| | variation control charts by variables- X and R chart: control charts by | | |
| | attributes- n nn c charts (Numericals on Control Charts) | | |
| 3 | 3 1Accentance Sampling. Operating characteristic curve its important | 7 | 12 |
| 5 | characteristics AOI process average ROI (ITPD) producer's risk | 7 | 12 |
| | consumer's risk AOO AOOI Advantages and disadvantages of | | |
| | consumer's risk, AOQ, AOQL. Advantages and disduvantages of | | |
| | sampling, Types of sampling plans. Single, double and multiple sampling | | |
| | plans. (No numericals) | | |
| | 5.2 Limits, Fits and Gauges: Terminology, designation of note and shall, | | |
| | grades of tolerance and fundamental deviation. Clearance, interference and | | |
| | transition fits, guide for selection of fits, interchangeability and selective | | |
| | assembly, push fit, press fit, shrink fit. Limit gauges, plug gauges, ring | | |
| | gauges, and snap gauges, adjustable snap gauge (Numericals on finding the | | |
| | limits of hole & shaft). | | |
| | 3.3 Taylor's principle of gauge design, gauge maker's tolerance and wear | | |
| | allowance. Design of plug gauge, ring gauge and snap gauge. | | |
| 4 | 4.1 Metrology: Definition of metrology, need of inspection in industries, | 7 | 12 |
| | precision, accuracy, sensitivity, readability, calibration, reproducibility, | | |
| | traceability, magnification. Sources of error: - Systematic errors, random | | |
| | errors, precautions while using an instrument for getting higher precision | | |
| | and accuracy, selection of instruments. | | |
| | 4.2 Measuring Instruments: Zero error concept of instruments, Study and use | | |
| | of different types of Vernier callipers and micrometers, vernier height | | |
| | gauge and depth gauge. Standards: - line standard, end standard, | | |
| | wavelength standard. Slip gauges and length bars. (Numericals on setting | | |
| | of slip gauge). | | |
| | 4.3 Comparators: Definition, advantages, limitations and uses of comparators | | |
| | such as Electrical, optical, Sigma comparator and Pneumatic comparator. | | |
| 5 | 5.1 Dial Indicators: Requirement of good dial indicator, working mechanism. | 10 | 16 |
| Ũ | advantages, limitations and uses of dial indicator. Precautions while using | 10 | 10 |
| | dial indicator | | |
| | 5.2 Angular Measurement: Instruments for angular measurement Working | | |
| | & use of Vernier hevel protractor sine har spirit level angle gauges | | |
| | (Numericals on setting of angle gauges) Principle of working of | | |
| | autocollimator and angle dekkor Miscellaneous methods of angle | | |
| | measurement Use of precision halls and rollers checking the angle of a | | |
| | nices tangend on one side to check angle of a tangend hole to measure | | |
| | angle of a V block | | |
| | aligie of a v block. | | |
| | 5.5 Geometric realures: Definition of straightness, namess, squareness, | | |
| | Straight adag animit level or outgoallimator Eletrosay Magauring flatness | | |
| | by dial indicator Autocollimator and Ortical flat Succession | | |
| | by that indicator, Autocommator and Optical flat. Squareness: | | |
| | squarenesss testing with dial indicator, autocollimator. Parallelism | | |
| | resung: - Between two axes, two planes, axis to a plane, trajectory and | | |
| | plane, trajectory to an axis, two trajectories. Circularity and Koundness: | | |
| | Types of irregularities such as ovality, lobing and irregularities of no | | |
| | specific form. Roundness testing by dial indicator. Alignment testing on | | |
| | machine tools. | | |

| 6 | 6.1 Measurement of Surface Texture: Primary texture, secondary texture, sampling length, lay, measurement of surface finish, Tomlinson surface meter, Taylor Hobson Talysurf, Ra, Rmax, Rz values. Symbols for designating surface roughness on drawings. 6.2 Metrology of Screw Threads: Screw thread terminology, errors in threads, pitch errors, measurement of effective diameter using two wire and three wire methods. Thread gauges. 6.3 Measurement and Testing of Gears: Terminology of gears, analytical and functional inspection, rolling test, Gear tooth Vernier caliper measurement of tooth thickness (Constant chord method). 6.4 Measuring Machines: - Optical profile projector, CMM (Co-ordinate | 7 | 12 |
|---|--|----|----|
| | 6.4 Measuring Machines: - Optical profile projector, CMM (Co-ordinate Measuring Machine). | | |
| | Total | 48 | 80 |

Teaching Methodology: Chalk Board, Discussions, Power Point Presentations, Transparencies, Visits, Charts.

Term Work:

Skills to be developed:

i) Intellectual Skills :

- Select correct instrument for particular measurement.
- Identify different parts of instruments.
- Interpret the data into readings.
- Understand concept, working principle and parts of various instruments.
- Reading of scales of various instruments considering errors.

ii) Motor skills:

- Handling various instruments.
- Setting of instruments with accessories.
- Measure various parameters and comparing with standards.

List of Practicals:

- 1. To measure physical dimensions of given component using vernier caliper, vernier height gauge and depth gauge in combination of non-precision instruments.
- 2. To measure physical dimensions of given component using inside and outside micrometer, extension rod type micrometer in combination of non-precision instruments.
- 3. To build the dimension using slip gauges and identify the errors of vernier caliper and micrometer using slip gauges.
- 4. To verify acceptance or rejection of given components using limit gauges.
- 5. To compare dimensions of component with standard slip gauge using dial indicator.
- 6. To compare inner/outer diameter of the given component with standard gauge using pneumatic comparator.
- 7. To measure unknown angle of the given component using vernier bevel protractor, sine bar and angle gauges.
- 8. Use of autocollimator and angle dekkor to check straightness and inclination of the surface.
- 9. To compare flatness of the surface using optical flats.
- 10. To conduct alignment test on lathe and drilling machine.
- 11. To measure the screw thread elements using screw pitch gauge, screw thread micrometer and floating carriage micrometer.

12. To measure the gear elements using gear tooth vernier caliper and profile projector.

Assignments:

- 1. To draw and interpret frequency histogram, frequency polygon and ogive curve for collected data, also to calculate mean, median, mode and standard deviation.
- 2. To draw and interpret the control charts for variable attributes (X, R, P and C chart).

Learning Resources:

| SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER | |
|--------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 1 | R K Lain | Engineering Metrology | Khanna Publisher, 1999, | |
| 1 | IX. IX. Juli | Lingineering Wieuology | Reprint-2001. | |
| 2 | I. C. Gupta | Text Book Of Engineering Metrology | Dhanpat Rai Publication. | |
| 2 | Chintakindi S.R. and S. | Matrology And Quality Control | Technova Publishing House, | |
| 5 | S. Ganpule | Metrology And Quanty Control | 2000. | |
| 4 | K. J. Hume | Engineering Metrology | Kalyani Publishers, 1970. | |

| Course | : Production Technology | Course Code | : R14ME4206 |
|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Course Category | Applied | Credits | :7 |

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching | g Scheme | | | Examinat | ion Scheme | | | |
|----------|----------|-----------|----|----------|------------|----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 3 | 4 | 3 | 80 | 20 | | 25 | 25 | 150 |

Rationale:

Diploma technician often comes across various types of basic production processes. He/ She is required to select, operate and control the appropriate processes for specific applications. He/ She is also required to know about various cutting tools, latest improvements in production and surface finishing processes.

Objectives:

The students will be able to

- 1. Use machine tools like lathe, milling, grinding machine.
- 2. Understand and select the gear cutting processes.
- 3. Understand the importance of surface finish and related surface finishing methods.

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | MARKS |
|------|---|-------|-------|
| 1 | MILLING PROCESSES: | 8 | 12 |
| | Introduction, classification ,specification of milling machine, basic parts of | | |
| | column & knee type milling machine & their functions, standard milling | | |
| | cutters, milling operations like plain milling, side milling, straddle milling, | | |
| | gang milling, face milling - slot milling, slitting. Up milling & down milling, | | |
| | cutting parameters. work holding and cutter holder devices, accessories and | | |
| | attachments, Introduction and working principle of universal dividing head, | | |
| | indexing, different methods of indexing (simple, compound, differential), | | |
| | numerical based on indexing. | | |
| 2 | GEAR MANUFACTURING : | 6 | 12 |
| | Gear tooth elements, types of gear, methods of manufacturing form tooth | | |
| | processes as milling & broaching. Generating processes as gear planning, | | |
| | shaping & hobbing. Working principles of gear shaping, gear shaping cutters, | | |
| | Introduction of gear hobbing, hobbing cutters, Working principles of gear | | |
| | hobbing. Gear finishing processes – gear shaving, grinding & lapping | | |
| 3 | GRINDING PROCESSES: | 10 | 16 |
| | Basic principle of the grinding processes, Kinds of grinding machines(centre | | |
| | less, surface ,internal, external) ,grinding wheel, Abrasives, Grit grade, | | |
| | Structure of grinding wheel, Wheel shapes ,wheel | | |
| | mounting, selection and specifications of grinding wheel, Wheel lazing, | | |
| | loading of grinding wheel Dressing. | | |

| | SURFACE FINISHING OPERATIONS: | | |
|---|---|----|----|
| | Introduction, description, advantages, limitations, applications of traditional | | |
| | finishing processes such as Honing Lapping, Super finishing process, Buffing, | | |
| | Polishing. Description of modern finishing methods such as chemo mechanical | | |
| | polishing, magnetic abrasive finishing, magnetic float polishing. | | |
| 4 | NON CONVENTIONAL MACHINING METHODS: | 7 | 12 |
| | Need and importance, classification of non conventional machining | | |
| | Methods Working principles, advantages, disadvantages, application of | | |
| | following non-conventional processes: - USM, AJM, EDM, wire cut | | |
| | EDM, ECM, EBM, LBM. | | |
| | SURFACE COATING OPERATIONS: | | |
| | Introduction to various surface coating operations like Electro Plating, | | |
| | Anodizing and Electro-Less Plating, Coating on Abrasive grain, | | |
| | Application of Surface Coating | | |
| 5 | PRESS AND PRESS WORKING PROCESS : | 10 | 16 |
| | Introduction, classification and types of press, press parts and their | | |
| | functions. Tools and accessories, introduction to power press. Press | | |
| | operations such as shearing, punching, blanking, trimming, lancing, | | |
| | perforating, notching, bending, drawing operations. | | |
| | Types of dies (compound, combination, progressive), construction and | | |
| | Working. Types of blanks ,Layout development for different shapes of sheet | | |
| | metal blank ,Introduction to Die ,Cutting operation, cutting action in punch & | | |
| | die, die clearance, Types of die construction, Die design fundamentals. Die | | |
| | materials. | | |
| 6 | A] BROACHING AND SAWING MACHINES | 7 | 12 |
| | Broaching machines, geometry of broach, pull and push broaches, different | | |
| | shapes produced by broaching. advantages & limitations of broaching | | |
| | Sawing machines - Classification, types, selection of saws. | | |
| | B] JIGS AND FIXTURES : | | |
| | Definition, types and advantages of jigs and fixtures, different types of | | |
| | locators, different types of clamping devices, various types of jigs, 3-2- | | |
| | 1 principle of location. Boring Machines - types, tools and operations | | |
| | Total | 48 | 80 |

Professional Practices:-

Two visits to be arranged in following areas / industries for observing various manufacturing processes: -

- 1. Fabrication Workshop.
- 2. Gear manufacturing shop.

List of Practicals:

Practical consists of three jobs involving different machining operations on lathe, milling and grinding machines, along with journal in the form of assignments.

| | SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|---|---------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1 | Hazara Chaudhari S.K. and | Workshop Technology Vol. II | Media Promoters and | |
| | 1 | A.K. | Production Technology | Publishers. |
| | 2 | Loin D V | Draduation Tashnalogy | Khanna Publishers, New |
| | 2 | Jain K.K. | Production recimology | Delhi. |
| | 2 | Doinut D K | Manufacturing Technology | Laxmi Publications, New |
| | 3 | Kajput K.K. | Manufacturing Technology | Delhi. |
| | 4 | Khanna O.B. and Lal | Production Technology Vol I II | Dhanpat Rai Publications, |
| 4 | Kilalilla O.F. allu Lal | Froduction recimology vol. 1, II | New Delhi. | |

| Course : Measurement and control | |
|----------------------------------|--|
|----------------------------------|--|

Course Code: R14ME4207

Course Category : Applied

Credits : 5

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching | g Scheme | | | Examinat | ion Scheme | e | | |
|----------|----------|-----------|----|----------|------------|----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 3 | 2 | 3 | 80 | 20 | - | - | 50 | 150 |

Rationale:

The art of measurement plays an important role in all branches of engineering. With advances in technology, measurement techniques have also taken rapid strides, with many types of instrumentation devices, innovations, refinements. The course aims at making a Mechanical Engineering student familiar with the principles of instrumentation, transducers & measurement of non electrical parameters like temperature, pressure, flow, speed, force and stress and methods of control systems for engineering applications.

Objectives:

The students will be able to

- 1. Understand the principle of operation of an instrument.
- 2. Appreciate the concept of calibration of an instrument.
- 3. Select Suitable measuring device for a particular application.
- 4. Identify different types of errors.

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | MARKS |
|------|---|-------|-------|
| 1 | Introduction and significance of Measurement | 9 | 12 |
| | 1.1 Types of measurement, classification of instruments | | |
| | Static terms and characteristics- Range and Span, Accuracy and | | |
| | Precision, Reliability, Calibration, Hysteresis and Dead zone, Drift, | | |
| | Sensitivity, Threshold and Resolution, Repeatability and Reproducibility, | | |
| | Linearity. | | |
| | 1.2 Dynamic characteristics- Speed of response, Fidelity and Dynamic errors, | | |
| | Overshoot. | | |
| | 1.3 Measurement of error- Classification of errors, environmental errors, | | |
| | signal transmission errors, observation errors, operational errors. | | |
| | 1.4 Transducers : Classification of transducers, active and passive, resistive, | | |
| | inductive, capacitive, piezo-resistive, thermo resistive | | |
| 2 | Displacement and Pressure measurement | 9 | 16 |
| | 2.1 Displacement Measurement | | |
| | Capacitive transducer, Potentiometer, LVDT, RVDT, Specification, | | |
| | selection & application of displacement transducer. Optical measurement | | |
| | scale and encoders | | |
| | 2.2Pressure Measurement | | |
| | Low pressure gauges- McLeod Gauge, Thermal conductivity gauge, | | |

| | Lonization course Thermonocourle meaning course Direction | | |
|---|--|----|----|
| | Ionization gauge, Thermocouple vacuum gauge, Piram gauge. | | |
| | High Pressure gauge-Diaphragm, Bellows, Bourdon tube, Electrical | | |
| | resistance type, Photoelectric pressure transducers, piezoelectric type, | | |
| | Variable capacitor type | | |
| 3 | Temperature measurement | 7 | 12 |
| | 3.1 Non-electrical methods- Bimetal , Liquid in glass thermometer and | | |
| | Pressure thermometer | | |
| | 3.2 Electrical methods- RTD, Platinum resistance thermometer, Thermistor, | | |
| | Thermoelectric methods - elements of thermocouple, Seebek series, law of | | |
| | intermediate temperature, law of intermediate metals, thermo emf | | |
| | measurement | | |
| | 3.3 Pyrometers- radiation and optical | | |
| 4 | Flow measurements | 6 | 12 |
| | 4.1Variable area meter-Rota meter, Variable velocity meter-Anemometer | | |
| | 4.2 Special flow meter- Hot wire anemometer, Electromagnetic flow meter, | | |
| | Ultrasonic flow meter ,Turbine meter ,Vortex shedding flow meter | | |
| 5 | Miscellaneous Measurement | 9 | 16 |
| | 5.1 Acoustic measurement – sound characteristics- intensity, | | |
| | frequency, power – sound level meter piezoelectric crystal type | | |
| | 5.2 Humidity measurement –Hair hygrometer, Sling psychrometer. | | |
| | 5.3 Liquid level measurement – direct and indirect methods. | | |
| | 5.4 Force & Shaft power measurement -Tool Dynamometer | | |
| | (Mechanical Type), Eddy Current Dynamometer, Strain Gauge | | |
| | Transmission Dynamometer | | |
| | 5 5 Speed measurement -Eddy current generation type tachometer | | |
| | incremental and absolute type. Mechanical | | |
| 6 | Control systems | 8 | 12 |
| 0 | 6.1 Block diagram of automatic control system closed loop system open | 0 | 12 |
| | loop system food book control system, closed loop system, open | | |
| | loop system, leed back control system, leed forward control system, | | |
| | servoinotor mechanism | | |
| | 0.2 Comparison of hydraulic, pneumatic, electronic control systems, | | |
| | 6.3 Control action: Proportional, Integral, derivative, PI,PD, PID | | |
| | 6.4 Applications of measurements and control for setup for boilers, air | | |
| | conditioners, motor speed control, Machine tool control | | |
| | Total | 48 | 80 |

Note- Numerical based on chapter 1,4,5 only

Teaching Methodology: Chalk-Board, Discussions, Transparencies.

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual Skills:

- 1. Analyze the result of calibration of thermister
- 2. Interpret calibration curve of a rotameter
- 3. Evaluate the stress induced in a strain gauge
- 4. Verify the characteristics of photo transister and photo diode

Motor Skills:

- 1. Test and calibration of a thermocouple
- 2. Handle various instruments
- 3. Draw the calibration curves of rotameter and thermister
- 4. Measure various parameters using instruments

List of Practical:

- 1. Understand the methods of measurements and instrument characteristics with demonstration of any one measuring device.
- 2. Displacement measurement by inductive transducer (LVDT)
- 3. Measurement of negative pressure using McLeod gauge / Bourdon tube pressure gauge. Conversion of pressure in different units.
- 4. Measurement of temperature by using Thermocouple.
- 5. Measurement of flow by using rotameter.
- 6. Measurement of strain by using a basic strain gauge and verify the stress induced.
- 7. Speed Measurement by using Stroboscope / Magnetic / Inductive Pick Up.
- 8. Measurement of force & weight by using a load cell.
- 9. Liquid Level Measurement by using Capacitive Transducer system.
- 10. Study of an actual control system for one suitable application (boiler) arranging industrial visit at sugar factory / paper mill / textiles / food processing industry.
- 11. Mini project-A group of 4 students shall take a mini project of searching information about advanced instrumentation / control system using internet and submits its report. Use of this knowledge in project(6th Sem) is highly appreciable.
- 12. Visit various departments/laboratories in own institute and understand how the measurement devices are fitted on machines/equipments, the procedure of measurement and calibration. (viz. Applied mechanics/ Electronics/ Instrumentation dept)

| SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|--------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Dr DS Kumar | Mechanical Measurements & Control | Metropolitan |
| 1 | DI. D.S. Kulla | | Publications, New Delhi |
| 2 | E O Dobalin | Measurement Systems | Tata McGraw Hill |
| 2 | E.O. Dobenn | | Publications, |
| 2 | D K Loin | Mechanical & Industrial | Khanna Publications, |
| 5 | K.K. Jaili | Measurements | New Delhi |
| 4 | A K. Southnow | Mechanical Measurements & | Dhanpat Rai &Sons, New |
| 4 | A.K. Sawiniey | Instrumentation | Delhi |

| Course | : Refrigeration & Air Conditioning |
|--------|------------------------------------|
|--------|------------------------------------|

Course Code: R14ME4208

Course Category: Applied

Credits : 5

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching | g Scheme | Examination Scheme | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|--------------------|----|------|----|----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 3 | 2 | 3 | 80 | 20 | | 25 | 25 | 150 |

Rationale:

Refrigeration and air conditioning and related devices find important position in application areas of Mechanical Engineering field. Various systems and devices like refrigeration systems, ice plants, process coolers, water coolers. Air conditioning systems are commonly used in practical areas. Diploma engineers are expected to operate and maintain these systems and devices. For this purpose it is necessary to incorporate basic concepts and areas of refrigeration and air conditioning.

Objectives:

The students will be able to

- 1. Know different refrigeration systems, type of refrigerants with characteristics.
- 2. Identify different components & controls of refrigeration systems.
- 3. Analyze different psychometric processes.
- 4. Estimate the cooling load for a given air conditioning system.

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | MARKS |
|------|--|-------|-------|
| 1 | 1.1 Introduction | 10 | 16 |
| | Definition of Refrigeration | | |
| | Refrigeration and second law of thermodynamics | | |
| | Applications of Refrigeration | | |
| | Unit of refrigeration (Ton of Refrigeration) and Coefficient of | | |
| | performance (COP) | | |
| | Relative efficiency of refrigeration cycle or relative COP | | |
| | 1.2 Carnot refrigeration cycle | | |
| | Reversed Carnot cycle for refrigerator and heat pump | | |
| | Comparison of heat engine, refrigerator and heat pump | | |
| | Numerical approach based on reversed Carnot cycle | | |
| | 1.3 Air Refrigeration cycle | | |
| | Joule or reversed Brayton cycle or Bell Coleman cycle for gas | | |
| | refrigeration | | |
| | COP for Brayton refrigeration cycle | | |
| | Numericals based on Bell Coleman cycle (consider compressor and | | |
| | turbine efficiencies) | | |
| | Advantages and Limitations of Air Refrigeration Cycle | | |
| | Simple air refrigeration system with evaporative cooling cycle for air craft | | |
| | refrigeration (layout and working only) | | |

| 2 | 2.1 Simple vapour compression refrigeration (VCR) system | 8 | 12 |
|---|--|----|----|
| | Lavout of components and representation of VCR cycle on p-V and T-s | | |
| | chart (with dry compression and wet compression) | | |
| | Pressure –enthalpy chart and representation of VCR cycle on it | | |
| | Analysis of VCR cycle | | |
| | Numericals based on VCR cycle (dry as well as wet compression no | | |
| | subcooling) | | |
| | Effect of condenser and evaporator pressure on COP of VCR cycle using | | |
| | n-h chart | | |
| | Effect of subcooling and superheating on COP of VCR cycle using n-h | | |
| | chart | | |
| | Multistage compression multi-evaporator refrigeration system ((layout | | |
| | working and representation on p-h chart) | | |
| | Cascade refrigeration system (layout working and representation on p-h | | |
| | chart) | | |
| | 2.2 Vanour absorption refrigeration system: | | |
| | Components and working of aqua- ammonia (simple & practical) | | |
| | refrigeration system | | |
| | Desirable properties of refrigerant and absorbent pair used in vapour | | |
| | absorption system | | |
| | Comparison between vapour absorption and vapour compression | | |
| | refrigeration systems | | |
| | | | 10 |
| 3 | 3.1 Refrigerants: | 6 | 12 |
| | Desirable properties of a refrigerant | | |
| | Designation/ nomenclature of refrigerant | | |
| | Global warning potential, Ozone layer potential and Montreal protocol | | |
| | Properties of refrigerants Ammonia, R22 and R134a | | |
| | Secondary refrigerants | | |
| | Leakage detection and charging of refrigerant | | |
| | 3.2 Refrigeration system components: | | |
| | Compressors: Construction and working of hermetically sealed | | |
| | compressor | | |
| | Condenser: Air cooled, water cooled and evaporative condensers | | |
| | Evaporator: Flooded chiller and Dry expansion chiller | | |
| | Expansion value: Capillary tube and thermostatic expansion value | | |
| | High pressure cut-out and low pressure cut-out | | |
| 4 | 4.1 Introduction to Air Conditioning: | 10 | 16 |
| | Definition of air conditioning, Applications of air conditioning | | |
| | 4.2 Psychrometry: | | |
| | Composition of air, Dalton's law of partial pressures | | |
| | Dry bulb and wet bulb temperature, Adiabatic saturation and dew point | | |
| | temperatures, Humidity ratio, relative humidity, degree of saturation, | | |
| | enthalpy of moist air. | | |
| | Psychrometric chart | | |
| | (Numerical based on psychrometric properties with and without chart) | | |
| | 4.3 Psychrometric processes: | | |
| | Adiabatic mixing of air streams, Sensible cooling and sensible heating | | |
| | Apparatus dew point (ADP) & Coil bypass factor, Humidification and | | |
| | dehumidification (latent heating and latent cooling) | | |
| | Cooling and dehumidification & cooling and humidification | | |
| | Heating and humidification & Heating and dehumidification | | |
| | (Numericals based on psychrometric processes using chart) | | |

| 5 | 5.1 Human Comfort: | 8 | 12 |
|---|---|----|----|
| | Thermodynamics of human body | | |
| | Effective temperature and factors governing effective temperature | | |
| | Comfort chart and comfort conditions for winter and summer | | |
| | 5.2 Cooling Load Estimation: | | |
| | Calculations of loads due to different sources like solar radiation, human | | |
| | beings, appliances, infiltration of air, etc. | | |
| | Sensible heat factor, Fresh supply and recirculated air quantities. | | |
| | Simple numerical on cooling load estimation. | | |
| | 5.3 Air conditioning systems: | | |
| | Classification of air conditioning systems | | |
| | Central air conditioning system and unitary air conditioning system | | |
| | (window and split air conditioning) | | |
| | Summer, winter and year around air conditioning system. | | |
| 6 | 6.1 Air Distribution system: | 6 | 12 |
| | Principles of air distribution system in air conditioning | | |
| | Air handling system: layout and functions of different components | | |
| | Air distribution outlets: supply outlets, return outlets, grills, diffusers | | |
| | Different arrangement of ducts & types of air distribution systems | | |
| | Types of fans used in air condition system | | |
| | Thermal insulation: functions, properties of insulating material and | | |
| | different types of insulatimg materials used | | |
| | 6.2 Applications of refrigeration and air conditioning (construction and | | |
| | working: | | |
| | Domestic refrigerator, Ice plant, Cold storage, Water coolers | | |
| | Dessert coolers | | |
| | Total | 48 | 80 |

Teaching Methodology: Discussions, Chalk-Board, Charts, Transparencies, Visits

Term Work:

Skills to be developed:

i) Intellectual Skills:

- Reading of different charts & tables.
- Understanding of basic concepts, cycles & RAC systems.
- Comparison of different refrigeration cycles & systems.

ii) Motor Skills:

- To handle components, devices & tools of systems.
- To measure or to record parameters using different gauges and meters.
- To prepare report of visit and tests on the test rigs.

List of Practicals:

- 1. Handling, use & familiarization with refrigeration tools & accessories like tube cutter, tube bender, flaring tool, service valve, gauges, blow lamp, service cylinder.
- 2. Perform trial on vapour compression test rig to determine relative COP.
- 3. Perform trial on air conditioning test rig to find COP of the cycle.
- 4. Perform trial on air conditioning test rig to study humidification cycle with heating and dehumidification with cooling cycle.
- 5. Identify the important components of domestic refrigerator with modern features and describe their functions.
- 6. Identify the functional components of water cooler and write their functions.
- 7. Perform trial on ICE plant test rig and determine capacity.

- 8. Identify the functional components of window type room air conditioner, trace the path of refrigerant and air.
- 9. Classify and draw the different ducting systems for air conditioning.
- 10. Assignment on cooling load calculations.

Professional Practices :-

- 11. Visit a central Air Conditioning plant of hotel/auditorium/office to observe working, layout of ducts, equipments, outlets etc. Prepare a report on trouble shooting chart.
- 12. Visit a refrigeration plant (fabrication / charging of refrigerant / cold storage plant) and prepare a brief report

Learning Resources:

| SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|--------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | C P Arora | Refrigeration & Air | Tata McGraw Hill Publications, |
| 1 | C. I. Alora | Conditioning | New Delhi. |
| 2 | Roy Dossat | Principles of refrigeration | Wiley Eastern Publication. |
| 3 | D K Doinut | A Textbook of Refrigeration & | S.K. Kataria & Sons Publishers, |
| 5 | к.к. кајри | Air Conditioning | New Delhi. |
| 4 | Manahan Duacad | Refrigeration & Air | New Age International Publishers, |
| 4 | Manonar Prasad | Conditioning | New Delhi |
| 5 | V.M. Dombundwon | Refrigeration & Air | Dhannatrai Dublications, Now Dalhi |
| 5 | v. M. Domkunuwai | Conditioning | Dhanpatial Fublications, New Denn. |
| 6 | D L Dollanov | Refrigeration & Air | Khanna Bublications, New Dalhi |
| 0 | r. L. Danailey | Conditioning | Khaima ruoneauons, New Denni. |

Course : CNC Machines

Course Code: R14ME4209

Course Category: Applied

Credits : 3

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching | g Scheme | Examination Scheme | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|--------------------|----|------|----|----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 1 | 2 | | | | 50 | | 50 | 100 |

Rationale:

With advent of technology there are many improvements & many advances in manufacturing processes & equipments. As a part of these, conventional machine tools and processes have undergone metamorphic changes in their construction, working & control by incorporating CNC controls. Diploma engineers being in direct contact with manufacturing should possess understanding of advances in manufacturing areas & related equipment & processes. To make their working prominent in field it is necessary to give these basic inputs about their advances.

Objectives:

The students will be able to

- 1. Know different CNC machines.
- 2. Know the operation and control of different advanced machine tools and equipments.
- 3. Produce jobs as per specified requirements by selecting the specific machining process.
- 4. Adopt safety practices while working on various CNC machines.
- 5. Develop the mindset for modern trends in manufacturing and automation.
- 6. Write part programming for given component.

| Introduction to CNC machines: 1.1 Current manufacturing needs- Production rate,quality,accuracy,repeatability, reliability, flexibility & manufacturing cost etc. 1.2 Historical developments of machine tools-Development of machine tools, advantages and limitations of machine tools like capstan, turret, automates, transfer lines, NC machines, CNC machines & FMS. 1.3 Classification of CNC machines based on – Control loop feedback system, tool motion control system, absolute & incremental control system. 1.4 Construction & working of – CNC turning milling drilling & CNC based co- | UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HRS |
|--|------|--|-----|
| 1.1 Current manufacturing needs- Production rate, quality, accuracy, repeatability, reliability, flexibility & manufacturing cost etc. 1.2 Historical developments of machine tools-Development of machine tools, advantages and limitations of machine tools like capstan, turret, automates, transfer lines, NC machines, CNC machines & FMS. 1.3 Classification of CNC machines based on – Control loop feedback system, tool motion control system, absolute & incremental control system. 1.4 Construction & working of – CNC turning milling drilling & CNC based co- | 1 | Introduction to CNC machines: | |
| ordinate measuring machine | | 1.1 Current manufacturing needs- Production rate, quality, accuracy, repeatability, reliability, flexibility & manufacturing cost etc. 1.2 Historical developments of machine tools-Development of machine tools, advantages and limitations of machine tools like capstan, turret, automates, transfer lines, NC machines, CNC machines & FMS. 1.3 Classification of CNC machines based on – Control loop feedback system, tool motion control system, absolute & incremental control system. 1.4 Construction & working of – CNC turning, milling, drilling & CNC based co-ordinate machine | 4 |

| 2 | Constructional elements of CNC machines | |
|---|---|----|
| 2 | Constructional elements of CNC machines. | |
| | 2.1 Machine structure- Bed, slideways, column and tables. | |
| | 2.2 Spinale & feed arives- Stepper motor, servo motor & fluid motor. | |
| | 2.3 Movements actuators- Recirculating ball screw, linear motion bearings. | |
| | 2.4 Feedback elements- Positional and velocity feed backs. | 2 |
| | 2.5 Automatic tool changer- Tool magazine, turret head. | 3 |
| | 2.6 Pallet changer- Linear and rotary pallet changer. | |
| | 2.7 Miscellaneous elements- Lubrication system, coolant and swarf removal system. | |
| | Use of hydraulic and pneumatic system for tool holding and pallet changing. | |
| 3 | CNC manual part programming: | |
| | 3.1Fundamental of CNC manual part programming- Definition of CNC programme, CNC programming & CNC programmer & programmer role, CNC machine specifications, various stages in manual part programming, right hand rule for axis identification, terminology used in CNC manual part programming & word address format(WAF). Concept of subroutine call and do loop function. 3.2 CNC lathe manual part programming- Concept of machine zero, work zero and reference point. G & M codes, various canned cycles, calculations of cutting parameters like spindle r.p.m. tool feed rate etc. To write programmes for given components. 3.3CNC milling manual part programming-Types of CNC milling machines, concept of machine zero, work zero and reference point. G & M codes, various canned cycles, calculations of cutting parameters like spindle r.p.m. tool feed rate etc. To write programmes for given components. 3.4 CNC Drilling manual part programming - G &M codes for drilling cycle, counter boring cycle, peck drilling cycle. To write programmes for given | 6 |
| | Components. | |
| 4 | 4.1 Introduction to _ CNC tooling and its importance. CNC tool planning | |
| | 4.2 Types of CNC cutting tools. For turning milling & drilling CNC machines types | |
| | of index able incerts with its geometry | |
| | 4 3 Tool holding device. Construction working & hydraulic tool holding system | 3 |
| | 4.4 Tool presetting procedure | 5 |
| | 4.5 Automatic tool changer (ATC)-Construction working types tool magazines | |
| | 4.5 Miscellaneous -Safety procedures alarms quick stop and fool proof procedure on | |
| | line measurement of dimensions, cutting forces etc. | |
| | ine measurement of unitensions, cutting forces etc. | 16 |
| | Total | 10 |

Teaching Methodology: Chalk Board, Power Point Presentations (PPT), Transparencies, Guest lecturers, Charts, Visits.

Term Work:

i)

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual Skills :

- a. Reading of component drawing and understanding the processes sequence for programming.
- b. Understanding the various basic concepts of CNC programming.
- c. Writing CNC programme.

ii) Motor Skills :

- a. Selection of work raw material and clamping.
- b. Testing of CNC programme for correct path by simulation software and make changes if any. .CNC machine set-up before machining, and execute the programme for machining.

List of Practicals:

CNC Turning:

- 1. Introduction to CNC lathe, machine set up and work setting before machining (axis identification, work zero, machine zero and reference point, tool presetting procedure).
- 2. To develop program on lathe for some operations using G00, G01 and M codes, testing it by simulation software & to execute actually on machine.
- 3. To develop program on lathe for some operations using G02, G03 and M codes, testing it by simulation software & to execute actually on machine.
- **4.** To develop program on lathe for canned cycle operation, testing it by simulation software & to execute actually on machine.
- 5. To develop program on lathe for "subroutine call", testing it by simulation software & to execute actually on machine.
- 6. To develop program on lathe for "Do loop function", testing it by simulation software & to execute actually on machine.

CNC Milling:

- 1. Introduction to CNC milling ,machine set up and work setting before machining (axis identification, work zero, machine zero and reference point, tool presetting procedure) before machining.
- 2. To develop program on milling machine for some operation using G00, G01 and M codes, testing it by simulation software & to execute actually on machine.
- 3. To develop program on milling machine for some operation using G02, G03 and M codes, testing it by simulation software & to execute actually on machine.
- 4. To develop program on milling machine for canned cycle, testing it by simulation software & to execute actually on machine.
- 5. To develop program on milling machine for tool length and cutter radius compensation, testing it by simulation software & to execute actually on machine.
- 6. To develop program on milling machine for "subroutine call", testing it by simulation software & to execute actually on machine.
- 7. To develop program on milling machine for "Do loop function", testing it by simulation software & to execute actually on machine.
- 8. To develop program on milling machine (rectangular pocket milling).
- 9. To develop program on milling machine (circular pocket milling).

Professional Practices:-

- c. Industrial visit & report writing based on subject contents.
- d. Guest lecture from industry expertise based on contents.

Learning Resources:

| SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|--------|---|--|---|
| 1 | Groover M.P. & Zinmers E.W. | Computer Aided Design and Manufacturing | Prentice Hall of India. |
| 2 | Ibrahim Zeid | CAD/CAM Theory and Practice | Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co., New Delhi. |
| 3 | Radhakrishna P. & Subramanyam | CAD/CAM/CIM | Wiley Easteen Ltd. |
| 4 | Mickell P. Groover | Automation, Production System & CIM | Prentice Hall (I) Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. |
| 5 | Mickell P. Groover, Emory W Zimmers Jr | CAD / CAM | Prentice Hall (I) Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. |
| 6 | Prof.S. R. Deb | Robotics Technology & Flexible Automation | Tata McGraw Hill Pub. Co. Ltd., New Delhi. |
| 7 | Prof.R.B.Patil | CAD/CAM & Automation | Tech-Max productions, Pune. |
| 8 | Prof. Chougule N.K. | CAD/CAM/CAE | Scitech Publications (India) Pvt. Ltd. |

Course : Project Work

Course Code: R14ME4210

Course Category: Applied

Credits : 4

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching Scheme | | | | Examina | ation Schem | e | | |
|-----------------|----|-----------|----|---------|-------------|----|-----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| - | 4 | - | - | - | - | 50 | 100 | 150 |

Rationale:

The project work should enable the students to integrate the theoretical and practical concepts studied into useful applications. The work should enable students to exhibit their ability to work in a team, develop planning of execution skills and perform analyzing and trouble shooting in successful completion of project. The project report should be a neatly documented record of the principle, applications, detailed and assembly drawings, process sheets, costing and the scope for future development.

Objectives:

The students will be able to

- 1. Co-relate theory with practical aspects.
- 2. Involve in day to day problem solving.
- 3. Observe modern equipment and processes.
- 4. Develop skills to identify the problem and to take step towards seeking the solution to the problem.
- 5. Record systematically their work.
- 6. Prepare a report.

Term Work:

Term work shall consist of fabrication of working models, machines, prototypes based on new ideas, experimental set-ups, material handling devices, measurement and control of parameters, jigs and fixtures, renovation of machines, low cost automation application, energy saving devices, recycling of waste, innovative mechanisms, pollution control equipments, equipment operating on non-conventional energy, biotechnology etc.

Projects to be based on use of appropriate technology, simulation of movement and operation, pick and place robots, automation of a work station, maintenance based projects, etc.

Above work is to be taken up in groups. Each group shall not have more than four (4) students. Skills to be developed:

i) Intellectual Skills :

- Selection of project.
- Reading of industrial drawing and case study reports.
- Time management.
- Planning of project activity.
- Leadership and responsibility for completion of task.
- Preparing project report.

ii) Motor Skills :

- Processing/manufacturing different parts of project.
- Assembling different parts of project.
- Testing of project.
- Recording and Interpreting the data after testing.
- Presentation of project and project report.

Guidelines for Preparation of Project Report:

- 1. Project report shall consist of about 30 to 50 pages.
- 2. Project Report shall be typed / printed on A-4 size paper with 13 font size (Times New Roman) and single line spacing
- 3. Each project group shall prepare (N+1) copies of the reports, (N) being the number of students in the group.
- 4. Figures and tables will be on separate pages and attached at respective places.
- 5. Front cover shall have the format as shown below with proper spacing.



6. The Title Sheet shall be the first sheet and shall contain following with proper spacing.

| A PROJECT REPORT ON | |
|---------------------|--|
| | |
| (TITLE) | |
| BY | |
| NAMES & EN.NOs. | |
| | |
| | |

CWIT/DME

7. The Project Approval Sheet shall follow the title sheet and shall be as shown below with proper spacing.

This is to certify that the project entitled ______ submitted by _____, Enrollment No. _____ for the partial fulfillment for the award of DIPLOMA IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING of CUSROW WADIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, PUNE, 411001 is approved.

- 8. The sequence of the text of the project report shall be as under :
 - a) Index page showing content of text, with page numbers.
 - b) Introduction, Project Specifications.
 - c) Design procedure (if any).
 - d) Component drawings with proper dimensioning, machining symbols and tolerances along with the Process Sheets.
 - e) Assembly Procedure with difficulties faced.
 - f) Test results.
 - g) Costing.
 - h) Conclusions and scope for future improvements.
 - i) References shall be mentioned at the end, followed by appendices (if any).
- 9. An Assembly Drawing in TWO views shall be prepared and be attached at the end.
- 10. Preferably actual photographs/ video clips showing actual progress of project work be added at the appropriate places in the report.

Learning Resources:

Standard specification tables, websites, etc.

Course Code: R14ME5201

Course Category: Specialised

Credits : 5

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching Scheme | | | | Examina | ation Schem | e | | |
|-----------------|----|-----------|----|---------|-------------|----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 3 | 2 | 3 | 80 | 20 | - | - | 50 | 150 |

Rationale:

Automobile is one of the necessities of modern life. Development and progress of the world majority is based upon the development of modern automobiles. Diploma Engineer should know principle of working, construction and various systems of automobile vehicles of different types and sizes. Now a days many advances in automobile technology have been made like Automatic transmission, Control System, Ignition System, Electrical system ,Alternate fuels, Electronics control System etc. A diploma Engineer should be conversant with these modern developments and trends.

Objectives:

The students will be able to

- 1. Understand the basic structure of an automobile.
- 2. Know the vehicles performance parameters
- 3. Understand the detailed construction features of automobile engines
- 4. Dismantle and assemble the automobile engines and vehicle systems
- 5. Know various advanced features in modern automobile vehicles
- 6. Understand and identify various system components with their functions
- 7. Compare and select the automobile vehicles based on their features

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | MARKS |
|------|--|-------|-------|
| 1 | Introduction to Automobiles. | 7 | 12 |
| | 1.1 Classification of automobile vehicles, types of automobile vehicles. | | |
| | Two and four wheeler chassis layout of an automobile vehicle, | | |
| | automobile body types, Layout of vehicle such as front engine rear wheel | | |
| | drive, front engine front wheel drive, rear engine rear wheel drive, four wheels | | |
| | drive etc.their advantages, comparisons. Aerodynamic body shapes & | | |
| | advantages, transfer box | | |
| | 1.2 Types of automobile power plants such as petrol engine, diesel | | |
| | engine, gas operated (LPG, CNG), electric power plants, hybrid vehicles | | |
| | , alternate fuels. | | |
| 2 | Transmission Systems: | 10 | 16 |
| | 2.1 Need and Requirements of transmission system. Its components and | | |
| | their functions, tractive effort, total resistance, stabilized speed | | |
| | 2.2 Clutch: Function and purpose of clutch, Requirement of good clutch types | | |

| | and construction of clutches as coil spring type and diaphragm type, | | |
|---|---|----|----|
| | Electromagnetic clutch. | | |
| | 2.3 Gear box- constant mesh and synchromesh gear boxes, Epicyclic gear box | | |
| | their construction and operation. Overdrive, transfer case, Need of gearbox, | | |
| | Torque convertor | | |
| | 2.4 Propeller shaft types and construction, functions of universal and slip | | |
| | Joints. | | |
| | 2.5 Differential - need, construction and working, differential action and | | |
| | Operation, front axle its types & stub axle | | |
| | 2.6 Axle – Hotchkiss and torque tube drives, Rear- full floating axle, semi | | |
| | Floating and three quarter floating axle. Front axle. | | |
| 3 | Control Systems: | 9 | 12 |
| | 3.1 Steering System: Purpose of steering system, construction and working of - | | |
| | recirculating ball type and rack and pinion & Steering mechanism | | |
| | Wheel Geometry- caster camber king nin inclination. Toe In and Toe Out | | |
| | Power steering (introductory) | | |
| | 3.2 Braking System: Need of braking system types of automotive braking | | |
| | systems for two and four wheeler vehicles – mechanical hydraulic and air | | |
| | operated Hydraulic broking systems: Layout & components of hydraulic | | |
| | busing systems. Construction and working of master sylinder and wheel | | |
| | oraking systems, construction and working of master cynnder and wheel | | |
| | cylinder, Drum braking system, Disc Braking Systems, Air braking system: | | |
| 4 | | (| 10 |
| 4 | Suspension Systems, wheels and Tyres | 6 | 12 |
| | 4.1Necessity and Classification of Suspension System, Front and rear | | |
| | suspension system construction and working of Wishbone type, Mac Pherson | | |
| | type, Irailing link type, coiled springs, leaf spring and Shock absorbers, | | |
| | hydraulic damper & air suspension system. | | |
| | 4.2 Wheel construction, alloy wheel, wheel alignment and balancing, type | | |
| | of tyres, tyre construction, tread design. | | |
| 5 | Electrical Systems: | 6 | 12 |
| | 5.1 Battery: Automotive battery construction and operation, battery capacity, | | |
| | Battery ratings, Battery tests Charging System : Need of charging system, | | |
| | Construction and operation of charging system, Alternator principle | | |
| | , construction and working of cut off relay, battery maintenance. | | |
| | 5.2 Starting System : Need of starting system, layout, construction of starting | | |
| | motor, Bendix drive | | |
| | 5.3 Lighting System: Layout of lighting system of two wheeler and four | | |
| | wheeler, Wiring harness, cable color codings. | | |
| | 5.4 Ignition System and their Components Battery, magneto, electronic | | |
| | ignition system & their comparison. | | |
| 6 | Advanced control systems & Vehicle Performance : | 10 | 16 |
| | Electronic Control system, block diagram, Sensors, Types, Principle of | | |
| | operation, Electronic Control Unit, Actuators, types, Electronic Stability | | |
| | Programme, Need, Component, Princilpe of working, Traction Control System, | | |
| | component, working. | | |
| | Vehicle performance parameters, road resistance, traction and tractive effort. | | |
| | power requirement for propulsion, road performance curves, Stability of | | |
| | vehicles. SAE vehicle axis system, vehicle body moments, roll over | | |
| | Total | 48 | 80 |

Teaching Methodology: Chalk Board, Discussions, (PPT), Guest lectures, Transparencies.

Term Work

Skills to be developed:

- i) Intellectual Skills :
 - Selection of automobile chassis ,transmission componenents and different controls for various vehicles.
 - Understand electrical systems, pollution norms and mordern development.
 - Enhance learning to learn skills.

ii) Motor Skills:

- Preparation of power point presentation / Transparencies.
- Handling of various automobile components

List of practicals

- 1. Study of scenario of Automobile manufacturers in India-Two or four wheeler vehicles.
- 2. Dismantle and assemble single plate-coil and diaphragm type clutch, sketch and state the functions of important component in brief.
- 3. Dismantle and assemble synchromesh gear box, sketch and state the functions of important component in brief.
- 4. Dismantle and assemble differential, sketch and state the functions of important component in brief.
- 5. Dismantle brake system and observe various components of it, sketch and state the functions of important component in brief.
- 6. Study and observe various steering systems of automobile vehicle and make a systematic record.
- 7. Observe and draw various suspension systems, describe their advantages and limitations.
- 8. Inspection of battery like Ah rating, type of battery, no. of cells, vents, charge status by using hydrometer and voltmeter.
- 9. Conduct PUC test of car on exhaust gas analyzer according to Indian Motor
- 10. Vehicle act 1989 revised norms (Petrol or diesel) and write a report..
- 11. Dismantle and assemble alternator and starting motor of a car and write a report.
- 12. Study of Advanced Control Systems in Automobiles and modern features in car, write brief report. **Professional Practices:-**
- 13. At least two topics from the syllabus have to be selected by group of students and they are supposed to give seminar / presentation.
- 14. One industrial visit to automobile industry/Service station and student will submit a report of the visit as a part of term work.

Learning Resources:

| SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|--------|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Dr. Kripal Singh | Automobile Engineering | Standard Publications, |
| 1 | | (Vol. 1 & 2) | New Delhi. |
| 2 | H.M. Sethi | Automotive Technology | Tata McGraw Hill Publications, |
| 2 | | | New Delhi. |
| 3 | Joseph Heither | Automobile Mechanics | Williesten Publications. |
| 4 | William Crouse | Automobile Mechanics | Tata McGraw Hill Publications, |
| 4 | | | New Delhi. |
| 5 | M.L. Mathur & | Internal Combustion Engines | Dhanpat Rai & Sons, Delhi. |
| 5 | R.P. Sharma | | _ |
| 6 | G.B. Narang | Automobile Engineering | Khanna Publications, |
| 0 | | | New Delhi. |
| 7 | R.B.Gupta | Automobile Engineering | Satya Prakashan ,New Delhi |

CDs, PPTs, Video Clips: On various constructional and operational details of working of different automobile systems based on internet web sites as under, www.tatamotors.com, www.hyundai.co.in, <u>www.india.ford.com,www.marutisuzuki.com</u> ,www.auto.howstuffworks.You tube videos for automobile systems.www.wikipedia.com

| Course | : Mechatronics | Course Code | : R14ME5202 |
|--------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Course Categ | ory: Specialised | Credits | : 5 |

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching | Scheme | | | Examina | tion Schem | e | | |
|----------|--------|-----------|----|---------|------------|----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 3 | 2 | 3 | 80 | 20 | - | - | 50 | 150 |

Rationale:

The integration of electronics engineering, electrical engineering, computer technology and control engineering with mechanical engineering is increasingly forming a crucial part in the design, manufacture and maintenance of wide range of engineering products and processes. A consequence of this is a need for engineers and technicians to adopt an inter disciplinary and integrated approach.

Objectives:

The students will be able to

- 1. Identify various input and output devices in an automated system.
- 2. Understand interfacing of input and output devices.
- 3. Write simple program for PLC's.
- 4. Understand and draw ladder diagram.
- 5. Interpret and use operations manual of PLC manufacturer.
- 6. Use simulation software provided with the PLC.

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | MARKS |
|------|---|-------|-------|
| 1 | Introduction to Mechatronics : | 8 | 12 |
| | Measurement systems, control systems, elements of open loop and closed | | |
| | loop system, sequential controllers, microprocessor based controllers. | | |
| | Sensors and transducers- terminology, displacement, position and | | |
| | proximity, velocity and motion, fluid pressures, liquid flow, temperature | | |
| | and light sensors, selection of sensors, inputting data by switches. | | |
| 2 | Signal Controlling : | 6 | 12 |
| | Signal conditioning processes, operational amplifiers, filter, digital signals, | | |
| | analogue to digital conversion, digital to analogue conversion, | | |
| | multiplexers, data acquisition, digital signal processing, pulse modulation, | | |
| | data presentation system. | | |
| | Drive units: DC drives, Variable frequency drives (VFD), Scalar and vector | | |
| | drives, Steeper motor driver and controller | | |
| 3 | Pneumatic and Hydraulic Actuation Systems : | 10 | 16 |
| | Direction control valves, pressure control valves, cylinder, process control | | |
| | valves, rotary actuators, electrical activation systems, mechanical switches | | |
| | like relays, solid state switches like diodes, thyristors and triacs, bipolar | | |

| | transistors, panel MOSFETS, solenoids and relays, DC & AC | | |
|---|---|----|----|
| | Data acquisition systems (DAQS), data loggers, supervisory control and data | | |
| | acquisition (SCADA), Communication methods | | |
| | Level and communication, I/O operations, Data width, I/O operations | | |
| | | | |
| | Buffers, Handshaking, Polling and interrupt, Digital communication | | |
| | Parallel communication, Serial communication, Peripheral interface device | | |
| | (PIA), Analogue interfacing | | |
| 4 | PLC: | 10 | 16 |
| | PLC fundamentals, block diagram, programming, ladder diagram, logic | | |
| | function, latching, sequencing, mnemonics, timer, internal relay and counters, | | |
| | analogue input output, selection of a PLC. | | |
| | Extending and retracting a pneumatic piston using latches, Control of two | | |
| | pneumatic piston, Control of a process motor, Control of vibrating machine. | | |
| 5 | SCADA –Introduction, types, D+R+N (development+run+networking),R+N | 6 | 12 |
| | (run + networking), Features of SCADA, Architecture | | |
| | (communication, interfacing and scalability), functionality, application | | |
| | development, evaluation and benefits of SCADA | | |
| | 8085 Microprocessors: | | |
| | Architecture, block diagram, Pin configuration, generation of control | | |
| | signals, demultiplexing address/ data bus, I/O mapped I/O, Memory | | |
| | mapped I/O | 0 | 10 |
| 6 | 8085 Instructions: | 8 | 12 |
| | Arithmetic Instructions - MOV, MVI, LAI, LHLD, LDA, LDAX | | |
| | Anumeuc instructions- ADD, ADC, ACI, ADI, DAA, DAD, DCX, INX, IND DCD SUD SUI | | |
| | INK, DUK, SUD, SUI. Logical Instructions ANA ANI ODA ODI YDA YDI | | |
| | Logical Historionis- AINA, AINI, OKA, OKI, AKA, AKI Rotate Instructions: PAP PRC RIC PAI | | |
| | Kotate Insuluciolis- KAK, KKC, KLC, KAL. | 18 | 80 |
| | I Utai | 40 | 00 |

Teaching Methodology: Chalk Board, Discussions, Power Point Presentations, Transparencies, Visits, Charts

Term Work:

Skills to be developed

i) Intellectual Skills :

- Know various systems of mechatronics.
- Selection of valves for pneumatic and hydraulic systems.
- Selection of different sensors and transducers for various applications.
- Interpretation of program and block diagram.

ii) Motor Skills :

- Measurement of parameters using proper devices.
- Observe the readings.

List of Practicals:

Term work shall consist of detailed report on the following experiments.

- 1. Identification and demonstration of different sensors and actuators.
- 2. Stepper motor control using microcontroller.
- 3. Demonstration of the working of various digital to analog and analog to digital converter.
- 4. Development of ladder diagram, programming PLC for level control, position control or any other mechanical engineering application.
- 5. Draw and demonstrate working of at least TWO electro pneumatic systems.
- 6. Draw and demonstrate working of at least TWO electro hydraulic systems.
- 7. Sketch sof data acquisition systems.
- 8. Minimum four programs using 8085 microprocessor.

Profesional Practices :-

9. Visit to relevant industry & report writing.

Learning Resources:

| SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|--------|---|---|------------------------------------|
| 1. | Bolton William. | Mechatronics- Electronic Control Systems in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering | Pearson Edu Ltd. |
| 2. | Histand B.H., Alciatore D.G. | Introduction to Mechatronics and Measurement Systems | Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. |
| 3. | Kolk R.A., Shetty D | Mechatronic Systems Design | Vikas Publishing, New Delhi. |
| 4. | K.P.Ramchandran, G.k.vijayraghavan, M.S.Balsundaram | Mechantronics –Integrated Mechanical Electronic System | Wiley India |
| 5. | Mahalik M.P. | Mechtronics Principle, Concepts and Applications | Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. |

CUSROW WADIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, PUNE - 1

DIPLOMA PROGRAMME: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Course : Dynamics of Machinery

Course Code: R14ME5203

Course Category: Specialized

Credits : 5

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching Scheme | | Examination Scheme | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----|--------------------|----|------|----|----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 3 | 2 | 3 | 80 | 20 | - | - | 50 | 150 |

Rationale:

Dynamics of machinery entails study of analysis of the effects of forces and couples due to acceleration of machine members.

Objectives:

The students will be able to:

- 1. Understand vibration parameters of a single degree of freedom system.
- 2. Appreciate role of gyroscopic couple in automobiles, ships and planes
- 3. Analyze the role of spur gears
- 4. Diagnose cause of unbalance in a machine
- 5. Appreciate the parameters influencing performance of governors

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | MARKS |
|------|--|-------|-------|
| 1 | Vibrations : | 9 | 16 |
| | Definitions , types of vibrations - longitudinal, transverse, | | |
| | torsional , SHM , degrees of freedom , springs in series and | | |
| | parallel, equivalent spring, free undamped vibrations single | | |
| | degree – natural frequency, circular frequency, factors affecting | | |
| | natural frequency, free damped vibrations (with viscous | | |
| | damping), damped frequency, damping factor, damping | | |
| | coefficient, free torsional vibrations | | |
| 2 | Forced vibrations of Single degree freedom systems – excitation | 7 | 12 |
| | frequency, resonance, frequency response curves | | |
| | ,magnification factor | | |
| | Vibration measuring devices, ill effects of vibrations, methods to | | |
| | reduce vibrations, vibration isolators and absorbers | | |
| | Introduction to Noise - terminology, intensity, unit of | | |
| | measurement, noise source control, absorbers, enclosures | | |
| 3 | Gyroscope : | 8 | 12 |
| | Angular velocity, angular acceleration, gyroscopic couple, | | |
| | Effect of Gyroscopic couple on Airplane. Effect of Gyroscopic | | |

| | couple on Ship, stability of an automobile – stability of two | | |
|---|---|----|----|
| | wheeler, stability of a four wheeler | | |
| 4 | Kinematics of Spur Gears : Spur Gear terminology, law of | 9 | 16 |
| | gearing, velocity of sliding, conjugate teeth, forms of teeth, | | |
| | path of contact, arc of contact, number of pairs of teeth in | | |
| | contact (contact ratio), pressure angle, interference, undercutting | | |
| | ,methods to avoid interference and undercutting ,effect of centre | | |
| | distance variation, minimum number of teeth | | |
| 5 | Balancing | 8 | 12 |
| | Introduction to balancing, Need of balancing, Static and dynamic | | |
| | balancing, Balancing of masses rotating in single and several | | |
| | planes, transference of a force from one plane to another | | |
| | Balancing of reciprocating mass in single plane | | |
| 6 | Governors | 7 | 12 |
| | Introduction to governors, types of centrifugal governor (Watt, | | |
| | porter and Hartnell only) controlling force, governor effort and | | |
| | governor power with numerical treatment, sensitivity, stability, | | |
| | isochronisms and hunting | | |
| | Total | 48 | 80 |

Teaching Methodology: Chalk Board, Discussions, (PPT), Guest lectures, Transparencies.

Term Work :

List of Practicals:

- 1. Experimental verification of static and dynamic balancing of rotating masses.
- 2. Draw a conjugate profile for any general type of gear tooth
- 3. Generate involute gear tooth profile and to study effect of undercutting and rack shift using a model
- 4. Verify principle of gyroscope
- 5. Find natural frequency of undamped vibrations of single degree freedom system.
- 6. Find damping coefficient of torsional free damped vibration system.
- 7. To determine the characteristic curve of a centrifugal governor and to find its coefficient of insensitiveness and stability
- 8. Study of forced vibration system for frequency response and resonance
- 9. Study and describe Noise and vibration measuring instruments

Learning Resources:

| SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|--------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1 | Thomas Bevan | Theory of Machines | Longman publications |
| 2 | J.E. Shigley | Theory of Machines and Mechanisms | International edition McGraw hill |
| 3 | Jagdishlal | Theory of Machines | Metropolitan book co. pvt. Ltd. New Delhi |
| 4 | S.S.Rattan | Theory of Machines | Tata McGraw hill |
| 5 | G.K. Grover | Mechanical Vibrations | New Chand and Bros. Roorkee |
| 6 | R.S. Khurmi | Theory of Machines | Eurasia publishing house (pvt.) Ltd. New Delhi |
| 7. | P.L.Ballaney | Theory of Machines | Khanna publications |
| Course | : Tool Engineering |
|--------|--------------------|
|--------|--------------------|

Course Code: R14ME5205

Course Category: Specialised

Credits : 3

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teachir | ng Scheme | Examination Scheme | | | | | | |
|---------|-----------|----------------------------|---|---|---|----|-------|-----|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS TH TEST PR OR TW | | | | | TOTAL | |
| 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 50 | 50 | 100 |

Rationale:

Mechanical engineering diploma holders are dealing with various cutting tools, tool holding devices, different press tools, jigs, fixtures, dies etc. He/She should be able to select the proper press tool operation, sheet metal specification, design parameters for die, a press tool as per given application of the component, tool material and tool geometry on the basis of technical as well as economic parameters. So it is virtually important to give suitable exposure to these areas.

Objectives:

The students will be able to

- 1. Select cutting tool and its material using data book and manufacturers' catalogue.
- 2. Estimate tool wear and tool life.
- 3. Use press tools and dies effectively.
- 4. Decide strip layout for given component.
- 5. Decide appropriate cutting fluid for machining process improvement.

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | | | | | |
|------|---|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | 1.1 Metal Cutting Principle: Essential features of metal cutting, types of | | | | | | |
| | metal cutting- orthogonal cutting and oblique cutting, physical principle of | | | | | | |
| | metal cutting (chip formation), mechanism of chip formation, analysis of | | | | | | |
| | orthogonal cutting. Thermal aspects and other factors affecting | | | | | | |
| | performance of metal cutting. | | | | | | |
| | 1.2 Cutting Fluids: Introduction to cutting fluids, purpose of cutting fluid, | | | | | | |
| | types of cutting fluids, properties and applications of cutting fluids, various | | | | | | |
| | application techniques. Effect on environment, storage and disposal of | | | | | | |
| | cutting fluids, swarf removal. | | | | | | |
| 2 | 2.1 Tool Geometry of Various Cutting Tools : | 4 | | | | | |
| | Nomenclature and importance of various angles & surfaces of single point | | | | | | |
| | cutting tools and multi point cutting tools such as milling cutter, drill, tap, | | | | | | |
| | reamer, broach, grinding wheel etc. | | | | | | |
| | 2.2 Form Tools: Introduction, classification and selection of form tools. | | | | | | |
| | 2.3 Cutting Tool Materials : | | | | | | |

| | Introduction to cutting tool material, requirements of cutting tool | |
|---|---|----|
| | materials, properties required for cutting tools. Properties, | |
| | composition and applications of various cutting tool materials. Heat | |
| | treatment carried out on various tools, purpose of heat treatment. | |
| | Recent developments in cutting tools. | |
| 3 | 3.1 Elements of Jigs and Fixtures : | 2 |
| | Introduction to jigs and fixtures. Locating, Clamping, Indexing, Tool | |
| | guiding, Locking and Auxiliary elements. Swarf removal and fool proofing | |
| | of jigs and fixtures. Use of dowel pins, setting block etc. | |
| | 3.2 Milling Fixture : | |
| | Introduction, definition and types of fixtures. Construction of milling | |
| | fixture, types of milling fixtures, application and examples of milling | |
| | fixture. | |
| | 3.3 Lathe Fixture : | |
| | Introduction to lathe fixture, construction of lathe fixture, types of | |
| | lathe fixture, application and examples of lathe fixture. | |
| 4 | 4.1 Drill Jig : Types of drill jig, general consideration in design of drill jigs. | 2 |
| | Drill bushings, methods of construction of drill jigs. | |
| | 4.2 Sheet Metal Blanking and Piercing Dies : Power press types, general | |
| | press information, cutting action in punch and die operation, die clearance. | |
| | Strip levent | |
| 5 | 5.1 Drawing and Progressive Dies: Theory of drawing operation, shell blank | 3 |
| 5 | calculation, drawing radii and clearance, drawing forces and shell defect | 5 |
| | Types of drawing dies design consideration for progressive dies design | |
| | procedure for progressive dies. | |
| | 5.2 Forming Dies : Solid form dies, pad type form dies, curling dies. | |
| | embossing dies, coining dies, bulging dies, assembly dies, pressure die | |
| | casting. Applications of forming dies. | |
| 6 | 6.1 Materials for various Parts of Press : Materials for various parts of press | 2 |
| | such as punch, die, stripper, die block, bolster plate, bed of ram, die shoe, | |
| | guide post, punch plate, punch holder, back up plate, ram etc. | |
| | 6.2 Plastics: Revision of plastics & moulding processes. Engineering | |
| | applications of plastics. Dies for plastic moulding. Faults and remedies in | |
| | moulded components. | |
| | Total | 16 |

Teaching Methodology: Chalk board, Discussions, PPT, Industrial Visit, Transparencies, Model and Charts.

Term Work:

Skills to be developed:

i) Intellectual Skills:

- Selection of appropriate tool for a particular operation.
- Understand the importance of cutting tool nomenclature.
- Identify materials for jigs, fixtures, dies and other industrial components.
- Selection of appropriate jigs and fixtures for a given component.
- Improvement of interpersonal skills through presentations.
- Enhance learning to learn skills.

ii) Motor Skills:

• Preparation of power point presentation / Transperancies.

Assignments:

Twelve assignments consisting of at least one on each topic are to be completed.

Professional Practices:-

At least two topics from the syllabus have to be selected by group of student and they are supposed to give seminar / presentation.

One visit to a relevant industry and student will submit a report of the visit as a part of term work.

Learning Resources:

| SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|--------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| 1 | Donaldson, George H. | Tool Design | Tata-McGraw Hill Publishing |
| | Lecalif and V.C. Goold | | Company Ltd., 1970, Reprint-2002. |
| 2 | P.C. Sharma | Reston Publishing Company, Inc | S.Chand and Company Ltd., 1994. |
| 3 | R. K. Jain and S. C. Gupta | Production Technology | Khanna Publishers, 1986. |
| 4 | P. H. Joshi | Jigs and Fixtures | Tata-McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd., 2001. |
| 5 | V. K. Mahajan | Tool And Die Maker | Tata-McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd., 1981. |
| 6 | M. H. A. Kempster | An Introduction To Jig and Tool Design | ELBS. |

| Course | : Welding Technology |
|--------|----------------------|
|--------|----------------------|

Course Code: R14ME5206

Course Category: Specialised

Credits : 3

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching | g Scheme | Examination Scheme | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|--------------------|----|------|----|----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 50 | 50 | 100 |

Rationale:

Fabrication technology has invaded virtually in every branch of manufacturing like bridges, ships, building construction, boilers, pressure vessels, pipe lines, automobiles, power plants, etc. With the wide spread applications, knowledge of the same has become essential for students who desires to take up career in fabrication.

Objectives:

The students will be able to

- 1. Understand the principles and operations of different welding types.
- 2. Learn the precautions and applications for different welding processes.
- 3. Know inspection procedure of weld.
- 4. Select the appropriate jig and fixture as per application.

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS | | | | | | | |
|------|---|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | Introduction to Fabrication Processes – Riveting, Welding process, | 3 | | | | | | | |
| | Classification of welding, surface and edge preparation. | | | | | | | | |
| | Safety recommendation in welding- protection of welders, protection from | | | | | | | | |
| | welding rays, ventilation and health protection. | | | | | | | | |
| | Gas Welding Processes- Oxy- acetylene welding, principle of operation and | | | | | | | | |
| | types of welding flames, welding techniques- leftward and rightward, other | | | | | | | | |
| | fuel gas welding processes, their advantages and disadvantages. | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Arc Welding Processes- Definition, principle, equipments, joint preparations, | 3 | | | | | | | |
| | operation procedures of carbon arc welding, flux shielded metal arc welding, | | | | | | | | |
| | submerged arc welding, TIG and MIG welding, electro slag welding, electro | | | | | | | | |
| | gas welding, plasma arc welding, stud welding. Welding electrodes, shielding | | | | | | | | |
| | gases and mixtures. | | | | | | | | |
| | Resistance Welding Processes- Definition, fundamentals, advantages and | | | | | | | | |
| | disadvantages. Applications of resistance welding- spot welding, seam | | | | | | | | |
| | welding, projection welding, resistance butt welding, flash butt welding. | | | | | | | | |
| | Braze Welding and Soldering- Definition, principle of operation, fluxes and | | | | | | | | |
| | fillers, advantages and disadvantages. | | | | | | | | |

| 3 | Thermal Cutting of Metals- Definition, types of cutting processes, principle | 3 |
|---|---|-----|
| | of operation, advantages and disadvantages. | |
| | Radiant Energy Welding- Definition, principle, operational procedures of | |
| | electron beam welding, laser beam welding. | |
| | Thermo Chemical Welding- Definition, principle, operational procedures of | |
| | thermit welding, atomic hydrogen welding. | |
| | Weldability- Definition and concept of weldability, effect of alloying | |
| | elements on weldability. | |
| | Defects in Weld- Crack distortion, incomplete penetration, porosity and blow | |
| | holes, poor fusion, poor weld bed appearance, its causes and remedies. | |
| | Welding Symbols- Representing the welds, basic weld symbols, location of | |
| | welds, dimension of welds. | |
| 4 | Inspection of Welding- Destructive testing, tensile test, bend test, impact test, | 3 |
| | hardness test. | |
| | Non-Destructive Testing- Visual inspection, leak inspection. | |
| | Welding of Cast Iron- Welding characteristics, welding processes used for | |
| | cast iron. | |
| | Welding of Carbon Steels- Welding of low carbon, medium carbon, high | |
| | carbon steel. | |
| 5 | Welding of Alloy Steels- Introduction to alloy steels, effect of alloying | 2 |
| | elements and welding of low alloy high strength steels. | |
| | Welding of Stainless Steel- Welding use for stainless steel. | |
| | Welding of Aluminium and its Alloys- Welding processes used for it. | |
| | Welding of Dissimilar Metals- concepts and metallurgical problems in | |
| | dissimilar metals welding. | |
| 6 | Welding Jigs and Fixtures- Welding jigs and fixtures concept with suitable | 2 |
| | example. | |
| | Welding Distortion- concept of distortion during welding, its causes and | |
| ļ | remedies. | 1.5 |
| 1 | Total | 16 |

Teaching Methodology: Chalk board, Discussions, PPT, Industrial Visit, Transparencies, Model and Charts.

Term Work :

Skills to be developed:

i) Intellectual Skills :

- a. Selection of suitable welding process.
- b. Reading of welding symbols and dimensions.
- c. Understanding of welding parameters.
- d. Enhance learning to learn skills.

ii) Motor Skills:

• Preparation of power point presentation / Transperancies.

Assignments:

Twelve assignments consisting of at least one on each topic are to be completed.

Professional Practices:

At least two topics from the syllabus have to be selected by group of student and they are supposed to give seminar / presentation.

One visit to relevant industry and student will submit a report of the visit as a part of term work.

Learning Resources:

| SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|--------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1 | O.P. Khanna | A Text Book of Welding Technology | Dhanpat Rai Publications, New Delhi |
| 2 | S.V. Nadkarni | Modern Arc Welding Technology | Oxford and IBH Publications Co. |
| 3 | Metal's Hand Book, Vol-6 | Welding and Brazing | American Society of Metals |
| 4 | Richard L.Little | Weld and Welding Technology | Tata McGraw Hill Publications, New Delhi. |

| Course | : Alternate Energy Sources |
|--------|----------------------------|
|--------|----------------------------|

Course Code : R14ME5207

Course Category: Specialised

Credits : 3

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching | g Scheme | Examination Scheme | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|--------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|----|----|-----|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | PAPER HRS TH TEST PR OR TW TOTA | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 50 | 50 | 100 |

Rationale:

The existing methods of producing conventional energy will be inadequate in providing the needs of the future demands. Considerable research is being done to investigate the possibility of producing energy from non conventional sources. Development of appropriate designs may be necessary to make use of non conventional sources. This course produces the background to the understanding of the different types of Alternate Energy Sources.

Objectives:

Students will be able to

- 1) Develop awareness for effective utilization of alternate energy sources.
- 2) Identify different components of solar energy andwind energy devices.
- 3) Identify and analyze biomass plant.
- 4) Understand basic principles of geothermal and tidal energy.

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| 1 | Introduction: Sources of energy in nature – hydro, fossil fuel, solar, wind, | 3 |
| | tidal, biomass, nuclear, geothermal, renewable and nonrenewable sources. | |
| | Clean Development Mechanism (CDM), Overview of India's Energy and | |
| | Power Sector, National Energy Strategy of India, Primary Energy Sources | |
| | for Power Generation, Electrical Power Sector planning in India, India's | |
| | Nonconventional, Renewable and Alternate Energy Planning. | |
| 2 | Wind Energy: Availability of wind, Types of wind mills for water | 2 |
| | pumping and generation of electricity. Power transmission mechanism, | |
| | Blade design, Rotor design, Tower design, Locking devices and Radar. | |
| 3 | Biomass Energy: Chemistry of biogas generation, biomass gasification, | 2 |
| | types of digesters, their construction and working, uses and application of | |
| | biogas. Variables affecting simple gas plants. Use of biogas for diesel | |
| | engine. Emission norms: emissions from renewable fuels and its effect on | |
| | environment. Study of environment protection norms. | |
| 4 | 4.1 Solar Energy: Availability, limitations, efficiency by first and second law | 5 |
| | of thermodynamics, Application of solar energy. Energy radiated by Sun. | |

| Angular relationship of Earth and Sun positions, Sun path diagram | |
|---|--|
| measurement of solar radiations (on horizontal and tilted surfaces). | |
| 4.2 Solar Collectors and Concentrators : Types and constructional details of | |
| flat plate collectors, energy balance for flat plate collectors, limitations of | |
| flat plate collectors, various types of concentrators, their advantages, | |
| energy balance equation, heliostats, selection of materials for collectors | |
| and concentrators. | |
| 4.3 Application : Solar water and space heating systems, solar stills, | |
| construction and selection. Solar timber seasonary plants, solar cold | |
| storage and air conditioning, solar cookers with different designs, solar | |
| thermal power plant. | |
| 4.4 P.V Cell : Types, working principle, performance and rating. | |
| Energy Conversation and Energy Audit: | 2 |
| Need of energy conservation, National energy strategies and National | |
| energy plans, energy management, energy conservation. Energy audit – | |
| types, cost comparison of energy resources and conversions, energy | |
| conservation opportunities. Concept of carbon credits. | |
| 6.1 Geothermal and Tidal Energy: Sources and application of Geothermal | 2 |
| energy, types of Geothermal energy plants. Tidal energy availability, | |
| suitable locations, study of single ebb and double ebb cycle. Tidal power | |
| plant. | |
| 6.2 Fuel Cells: Types and working, analysis of operations and actual | |
| performance. | |
| Total | 16 |
| | Angular relationship of Earth and Sun positions, Sun path diagram measurement of solar radiations (on horizontal and tilted surfaces). 4.2 Solar Collectors and Concentrators : Types and constructional details of flat plate collectors, energy balance for flat plate collectors, limitations of flat plate collectors, various types of concentrators, their advantages, energy balance equation, heliostats, selection of materials for collectors and concentrators. 4.3 Application : Solar water and space heating systems, solar stills, construction and selection. Solar timber seasonary plants, solar cold storage and air conditioning, solar cookers with different designs, solar thermal power plant. 4.4 P.V Cell : Types, working principle, performance and rating. Energy Conversation and Energy Audit: Need of energy conservation, National energy strategies and National energy plans, energy management, energy conservation. Energy audit – types, cost comparison of energy resources and conversions, energy conservation opportunities. Concept of carbon credits. 6.1 Geothermal and Tidal Energy: Sources and application of Geothermal energy, types of Geothermal energy plants. Tidal energy availability, suitable locations, study of single ebb and double ebb cycle. Tidal power plant. 6.2 Fuel Cells: Types and working, analysis of operations and actual performance. |

Teaching Methodology: Chalk Board, Discussions, PPT, Guest lectures, Transparencies.

Term Work :

Skills to be developed:

i) Intellectual Skills:

- Understand need and importance of alternate energy sources.
- Identify alternate energy sources.
- Selection of site for various non conventional power plants.
- Enhance learning to learn skills.

ii) Motor Skills:

• Preparation of power point presentation / Transperancies.

Assgnments:

Twelve assignments consisting of at least one on each topic are to be completed.

Professional Practices:

- 1. At least two topics from the syllabus have to be selected by group of student and they are supposed to give seminar / presentation.
- 2. One visit to a relevant industry.
- 3. Case study for MSEB domestic bill calculation.

Learning Resources :

A) Books :

| SP NO | AUTHOR | | DUBI ISHEP |
|--------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| SK.NO. | AUTHOR | IIILL | TUDLISTILK |
| 1 | Sukhatme S.P | Solar Energy | Tata McGraw Hill Publications, |
| 1 | | | New Delhi. |
| 2 | Garg H.P. and | Solar Energy Fundamentals and | Tata McGraw Hill Publications, |
| 2 | Prakash J. | Applications | New Delhi. |
| 2 | Dr.B.B.Parulekar and | Energy Technology | Khanna Publishers. |
| 5 | S.Rao | | |
| 4 | G. D. Rai | Alternate Energy Sources | Khanna Publishers. |

B) CD/CASSETTES:

CD's developed by Maharashtra Energy Development Agency (M.E.D.A), Yerwada - Pune-06.

C) Web sites for references:

Ministry of Non conventional Energy sources-Bureau of Energy and Efficiency(<u>www.mnes.nic.in</u>) (<u>www.bee-india.nic.in</u>) (<u>www.mahaurja.com</u>)

| Course | : Power Plant Engineering | |
|--------|---------------------------|--|
|--------|---------------------------|--|

Course Code : R14ME5204

Course Category : Specialised

Credits : 3

Teaching and Examination Scheme :

| Teaching Scheme | | | | Examina | ation Schem | e | | |
|-----------------|----|-----------|----|---------|-------------|----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 50 | 50 | 100 |

Rationale :

The consumption of electrical energy per capita is universally accepted as a scale for measuring the living standard of a country. The demand for energy is increasing day by day and existing power generation capacity is inadequate to meet this increasing demand. Industries are expected to generate their own power and supply the excess power to national grid. Alternate energy sources are also harnessed to meet the increasing demand. Diploma engineers should know the layout, components of different power plants and economic aspects of power plants.

Objectives:

The students will be able to

- 1. Understand present and future power scenario of India.
- 2. Calculate efficiency of power generation cycles.
- 3. Understand working of power plants, and its safety parameters.
- 4. Draw layout, understand the working and compare different power plants.
- 5. Appreciate economical and operational aspects of power plants.

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION TO POWER PLANTS | 2 |
| | 1.1Power scenario in India, primary energy sources in india and there | |
| | availability, principle types of power plant, principle power plant in India | |
| | 1.2 Factors influencing their selection, Cost Structure | |
| | 1.3Analysis of thermodynamic cycles- Carnot cycle, Rankine cycle, Reheat | |
| | cycle, Regenerative cycle | |
| 2 | THERMAL POWER PLANT | 4 |
| | 2.1 Site selection of steam power plant, General layout of steam power station | |
| | 2.2 Coal and ash handling system-Equipments for in plant handling of coal | |
| | such as belt conveyor, bucket elevator, Coal crushing, Pulverized fuel | |
| | handling system, Ball mill, Bowl mill Pulverized fuel burner, Hydraulic | |
| | and pneumatic ,Dry and wet ash handling and Disposal of ash, effect of | |
| | ash, Electrostatic precipitator. Back filters, flue gas conditioning | |
| | 2.3 Fuels-Types of fuels, weathering of coal, moisture, sulphur & oxygen in | |
| | coals | |
| | 2.4 Condensers and cooling water system. Ponds, Spray Tanks, Cooling | |
| | Towers (For Thermal Power Plant) only. | |

| 3 | GAS TURBINES POWER PLANT | 3 |
|---|---|----|
| | 3.1 Introduction and application of Gas Turbine power plant | |
| | 3.2 Methods of reheating, Advantages and disadvantages of reheat cycle, | |
| | Regeneration Gas turbine cycle. | |
| | 3.3 Type of gas Turbine Power Plant General Layout, selection of site | |
| | 3.4 Gas turbine power plants in India | |
| | 3.5 Cogeneration Gas power plant in India | |
| 4 | HYDROELECTRIC POWER PLANT | 3 |
| | 4.1Introduction and classification of hydroelectric power plant, site selection | |
| | 4.2 Selection of Hydraulic Turbine. | |
| | 4.3Hydroelectric power plant Auxiliary, safety measures in Hydro-station | |
| 5 | NUCLEAR POWER PLANT | 2 |
| | 5.1 Types of nuclear reactors. Nuclear fuels, coolant & Moderators | |
| | 5.2 Working of PWR, BWR, CANDU, BREEDER type reactor. Safety, | |
| | Precautions and waste disposals. | |
| 6 | ECONOMICS OF POWER PLANT | 2 |
| | 6.1 Estimation and Prediction of load, Load duration curves, | |
| | 6.2 Cost analysis, different terms like maximum demand, average load, load | |
| | factor, plant capacity factor, plant use factor | |
| | 6.3 Factor affecting Economics of generation and Distribution of power plant, | |
| | Tariffs, coal factor, Heat rate | |
| | Total | 16 |

Teaching Methodology : Discussions, Chalk-Board, Charts, Transparencies, PPT, Visits

Term Work :

Skills to be developed:

- i) Intellectual Skills :
 - Understand concepts of basic cycles related to power plant.
 - Interpret steam tables, Mollier chart and relationship between different thermodynamic properties.
- ii) Motor Skills:
 - Preparation of power point presentation / Transparencies.

Assignments:

Ten assignments, consisting of at least one on each topic, are to be completed.

Professional Practices:

- 2. At least two topics from the syllabus have to be selected by group of student and they are supposed to give seminar / presentation.
- 2. One visit to any one power plant.
- 3. Case study for economics of power generation calculation.

Learning Resources :

Books :

| SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|--------|----------------------|---|---|
| 1 | Arora and Domkundwar | Power Plant Engineering | Dhanpat Rai & co. |
| 2 | M. M. El-Wakil | Power Plant Engineering | TATA McGraw-Hill. |
| 3 | P K Nag. | Power Plant Engineering | Tata McGraw-Hill |
| 4 | G.D.Rai | An Introduction to Power plant engineering, | Khanna Publishers, IIIrd edition, 2001 |

Web sites for references: www.ntpc.com

| Course | : Total Quality Management |
|--------|----------------------------|
|--------|----------------------------|

Course Code: R14ME5208

Course Category: Specialized

Credits : 3

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching Scheme | | | | Exami | nation Sche | me | | |
|-----------------|----|-----------|----|-------|-------------|----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 1 | 2 | | | | | 50 | 50 | 100 |

Rationale:

Indian organizations are facing a challenge from the inflow of MNCs ever since the Government implemented the policies of liberisation, privatization & globalization. In the light of this, there is a dire need of new ideas, approaches and techniques for attaining a competitive edge. The course aims at exposing various aspects of TQM like cost of quality, QC tools, Kaizen, quality circles, team work for quality, customer satisfaction, benchmarking, quality culture, quality standards and quality audit.

Objectives:

The students will be able to

- 1. Know about detail clauses of ISO 9000:2000 series
- 2. Know about the TQMEX model, Japanese 5 S practice, Deming cycle, Juran's triology, Kaizen etc.
- 3. Understand the concept of six sigma, total waste elimination, incoming material control.
- 4. Know old as well as new tool for quality improvement.

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| 1 | ISO 9000 : | 3 |
| | System, Management system, Quality management system, What is ISO 9000 | |
| | series of standards? Structure, scope and approach of ISO 9000 (2000) series | |
| | standards, 8 Quality management principles. ISO 9000:2000, Types of audit, | |
| | Benefits and stages of Audits. Advantages and disadvantages of ISO 9000. | |
| | Registration of ISO 9000, Validity of registration, Organizing the documentation. | |
| | ISO 9001: | |
| | ISO 9001:2000, Quality management systems – Requirements for quality | |
| | assurance, Advantages of ISO 9001 (2000), Reversed ISO 9001:2000 standard | |
| | characteristic, Comparison of ISO 9001 (2000) and ISO 9001 (1994). Ten tips of | |
| | moving to ISO 9001 (2000). ISO 14000 & ISO14001, Comparison of ISO14000 | |
| | and ISO 9000, Why ISO 14001. | |
| 2 | TQM : | 3 |
| | TQM – Definition, Aim, and guide line principles, salient features. Difference | |
| | between ISO & TQM. The TQMEX model, Japanese 5-S practice, 5 pillars of | |
| | TQM, Core concept of TQM- Quality for profit, Right first time. Acceptance | |
| | Quality Level. Quality Gurus: Philip crossby, A.V. Feignenbaum, Ishikawa, | |

| [| Shigeo shingo, Deming's 14 point methodology, Juran's quality trilogy. | |
|---|--|-----|
| | Kaizen : | |
| | Concept of Kaizen. Kaizen v/s innovation. Kaizen and management process | |
| | oriented and result oriented management. Company wide quality control | |
| | (CWOC). Kaizen the practice. Deming cycle- PPCA cycle. PDCA cycle. SDCA | |
| | cycle, Ouality Control Circles. Types of Kaizen- Management, Group and | |
| | Induction Oriented. | |
| 3 | Six Sigma: | 2 |
| | Introduction, concept, Quality approaches models, Belts in six sigma, six sigma | |
| | cost and savings, eliminate waste (DMAIC), six sigma in manufacturing and six | |
| | sigma in service industry. Zero defect programme. | |
| | Quality Challenge facing Industry, Total Quality & Internationalism, Role of | |
| | Govt. 9 M's affecting Quality. 4 Jobs of Quality Control. Role of Statistics in QC | |
| 4 | Quality of Product Design and Development: Introduction, quality of design, | 3 |
| | Product development, FMEA, FMECA. | |
| | Tools for Quality Improvement : | |
| | Quality improvement, Methods of quality improvement, Break through sequence, | |
| | Tally sheet, Graphs, Histograms, stratification, Scatter diagram, Pareto diagram, | |
| | frequency distribution, flow chart, Brainstorming, 5 W & 1 H. | |
| | New Q. Tools : Flow diagrams, Flow chart, Cause and effect diagram, Relations | |
| | diagram, Tree diagram, Matrix flow diagram, Matrix data analysis diagram, | |
| | Arrow diagram, Applications of new tools. | |
| 5 | Incoming Material Control : | 2 |
| | Need, Principles of vendor relations in Quality, Pattern for incoming material | |
| | control routine: - Purchase analysis, Vendor selection & order placement. | |
| | Material receipt & material examination, material disposal. Vendor relations, | |
| | Vendor ratings and Vendor quality ratings. | |
| | Control Charts & Acceptance Sampling : | |
| | Use of X & R chart, p chart. np Chart, c Chart for Quality Control. Sampling | |
| | inspection, OC curve and terms in OC curve, uses of OC curve, IS 2500 for | |
| | selection of sampling plans | |
| 6 | Total waste Elimination: | 3 |
| | What is waste? Classes of wastages, Sources of waste, Waste identification, Steps | |
| | of waste elimination, TWE methods. | |
| | Achieving Total Commitment to Quality : | |
| | Introduction, Total commitment to quality, Activities for achieving total | |
| | commitment to quality, Quality education and training for total commitment to | |
| | quality, Quality mindedness, Participative approaches for total commitment to | |
| | quality, Other key approaches, Communication, motivation for development of | |
| | TQM. | 4 - |
| | Total | 16 |

Teaching Methodology: Discussions, Chalk-Board, Transparencies.

Term Work:

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual Skills :

- Understand TQM Methodolgy.
- Report writing on ISO 9000, ISO 9001.
- Enhance learning to learn skills.

Motor Skills :

• Preparation of power point presentation / Transperancies.

Assignments:

Twelve assignments consisting of at least one on each topic are to be completed

Professional Practices:

At least two topics from the syllabus have to be selected by group of student and they are supposed to give seminar / presentation.

One visit to a relevant industry and student will submit a report of the visit as a part of term work.

Learning Resources:

| SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER |
|--------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 1 | Dr. K. C. Arora | Total Quality Management | S.K. Kataria & Sons Pub., New Delhi. |
| 2 | Juran and Gryna | Quality Planning & Analysis | Tata McGraw Hill Publications, New Delhi. |
| 3 | Tapan P. Bagchi | ISO 9000 | Wheeler Publications. |
| 4 | R.K. Jain | Engineering Metrology | Khanna Publications, New Delhi. |
| 5 | Poornima M. | Total Quality Management | Pearson Education Pub., New Delhi. |
| | Charantimath | | |

Course : Robotics and Automation

Course Code: R14ME5209

Course Category: Specialised

Credits : 3

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teaching Scheme | | | | Examir | nation Schei | me | | |
|-----------------|----|-----------|----|--------|--------------|----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 50 | 50 | 100 |

Rationale:

Computers have become pervasive in all walks of life. Its impact is felt more in the industrial sector. In order to remain competitive in the global economy, use of computers in manufacturing especially in Robotics and automation area needs more emphasis. The course aims at appraising the student about the application of these technologies in the real world.

Objectives:

The students will be able to

- 1. Understand the importance of Robotics and automation.
- 2. Understand part programming of robots and their utilities.
- 3. Write part programming for given component.
- 4. Know fundamental concepts of FMS & CIM.

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| 1 | Robotics : | |
| | Robot - definition and concept. Robotics systems, basic components, | |
| | physical configuration. Basic motions, robot drive systems, scheme of | 3 |
| | pneumatics and hydraulic power supply and their basic components | |
| | in the circuits and there, industrial applications. | |
| 2 | 2.1 Robot Grippers:- | |
| | Types of Grippers, Design aspect for gripper, Force analysis for | |
| | various basic gripper systems including Mechanical, Hydraulic and | |
| | Pneumatic systems. | 3 |
| | 2.2 Robotic Sensors:- | |
| | Characteristics of sensing devices, Classification, Selection and | |
| | applications of sensors. Types of Sensors, Need for sensors and | |
| | vision system in the working and control of a robot. | |
| | 2.3 Introduction to robot programming | |
| 3 | Automation : | |
| | Definition and concept of automation. Organs of manufacturing | |
| | organization and breakdown of a part spending its time. New issues for | |
| | change. Types of arguments for and against automation, types of | 3 |
| | production, functions of manufacturing, information about processing | |
| | cycle in typical manufacturing firm. Automation strategies, automated | |
| | flow lines, methods of work part transport. Transport mechanism. | |
| | Automation for machining operations. Inspection CMM, CIM industrial | |
| | applications. | |

| 4 | Flexible Manufacturing Systems (FMS) and Computer Integrated | |
|---|---|----|
| | Manufacturing (CIM): | |
| | Introduction to FMS, benefits of FMS, FMS equipment, tool monitoring | 2 |
| | systems, FMS process control. CIM implementation, benefits of CIM. | |
| 5 | Automated Material Handling Systems : automatic guided vehicles | |
| | (AGV), robots, robot applications, basic components of robot, cost of | |
| | acquisition of a robot, investment and operating costs, automated storage | 2 |
| | and retrieval system, advantages of AS & RS. | |
| 6 | Group Technology and Flexible Manufacturing System (FMS) : | |
| | Introduction, concept, definition and need, sub systems of FMS, | |
| | comparing with other manufacturing approaches. Major elements of FMS | 3 |
| | such as loading stations, palletizing stations, tool changer; automated | |
| | guided vehicle (AGV), automated storage and retrieval systems. Typical | |
| | cell layout. Special attachments, coolant system, computer control | |
| | system, applications and benefits of FMS. | |
| | Total | 16 |

Teaching Methodology : Power Point Presentations (PPT), Guest Lecturers, Visits.

Assignments:

Eight assignments consisting of at least one on each topic are to be completed.

Professional Practices:

At least two topics from the syllabus have to be selected by group of student and they are supposed to give seminar / presentation.

One visit to a relevant industry and student will submit a report of the visit as a part of term work.

Learning Resources:

| SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER | |
|--------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| 1 | Groover M.P. & Zinmers E.W. | Computer Aided Design | Prentice Hall of India. | |
| 1 | | and Manufacturing | | |
| 2 | Ibrahim Zeid | CAD/CAM Theory and | Tata McGraw Hill Publishing | |
| 2 | | Practice | Co., New Delhi. | |
| 3 | Radhakrishna P. & Subramanyam | CAD/CAM/CIM | Wiley Easteen Ltd. | |
| 4 | Farzdak Haidri | CAD/CAM & Automation | Nirali Prakashan, Pune. | |
| 5 | Groover | Industrial robotics | Prentice Hall of India. | |

Course : Plant Engineering

Course Code: R14ME5210

Course Category: Specialised

Credits : 3

Teaching and Examination Scheme:

| Teachir | ng Scheme | | | Examina | tion Schem | e | | |
|---------|-----------|-----------|----|---------|------------|----|----|-------|
| TH | PR | PAPER HRS | TH | TEST | PR | OR | TW | TOTAL |
| 1 | 2 | | | | | 50 | 50 | 100 |

Rationale:

Course envisages a holistic approach to all auxiliary functions in an industry to keep the plant operational in the most optimal manner. It includes various functions like layout planning, material handling, planning of plant operational facilities, maintenance aspects, safety measures, pollution control aspects and replacement of old equipment.

Objectives:

The students will be able to

- 1. Appreciate importance of various utilities like water, electricity, steam and air.
- 2. Undrestand and select material handling devices.
- 3. Appreciate various procedures of maintenance and maintenance schedules.
- 4. Carry out energy audit of the plant.

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| 1 | Basic Plant Facilities : | 3 |
| | Building – Types of buildings, ventilation and lighting, roads and parking. | |
| | Electrical power, distribution, utilization, stand by units. | |
| | Heating ventilation and air conditioning. | |
| | Water supply- purification, use and disposal, Rain water harvesting. | |
| | Sanitation. | |
| | Planning of auxiliary services such as steam, compressed air, etc. | |
| 2 | Layout of Facilities: | 2 |
| | Types of layouts- product, process, cellular, concept of flow, | |
| | types of flow. | |
| | Group technology aspect, PQ analysis, systematic layout analysis, | |
| | PQRST analysis, material flow, REL charts, space requirements, | |
| | Space diagram. | |
| 3 | Material Handling: | 3 |
| | Planning, principles of material handling, data collection & analysis, | |
| | various types of material handling equipment, classification, unit | |
| | load concept, introduction to AGUs. | |
| | | |

| 4 | Maintenance : | 3 |
|---|---|----|
| | Types of maintenance, breakdown, preventive, predictive, scheduled. | |
| | Introduction to TPM, repair cycle analysis, repair complexity, | |
| | organization, of maintenance function. Product life cycle concept, space | |
| | part management, maintenance manuals, history cards, work measurement | |
| | and incentives for maintenance workers, computerized maintenance and | |
| | housekeeping. | |
| | Plant Safety : | |
| | Introduction to safety, safety against chemical and mechanical hazards, | |
| | accident prevention practices, fire fighting, pollution and environmental | |
| | considerations, training in safety, introduction to safety codes. | |
| 5 | Energy Conservation and Audit : | 3 |
| | Need of energy conservation, National energy strategies and national | |
| | energy plans, energy management, energy conservation and energy audit - | |
| | types, cost. Comparison of energy resources and conversions, energy | |
| | conservation opportunities. Concept of carbon credits. | |
| | Industrial Waste and Waste Disposal: | |
| | Waste disposal, effluent water treatment, sewage water treatment, scrap | |
| | disposal/ recycling, Recycling of biowaste. | |
| 6 | Performance Modelling: | 2 |
| | Active & passive safety features in automobiles, Introduction to advanced | |
| | safety aspects such as air bags, collapsible steering, crash bars, etc. | |
| | Total | 16 |

Teaching Methodology: Chalk Board, Discussions, PPT, Guest lectures, Transparencies.

Term Work :

Skills to be developed:

Intellectual Skills:

- Enhance learning to learn skills.
- Selection of suitable material handling equipment.

Motor Skills:

• Preparation of power point presentation / Transperancies.

Assgnments:

Twelve assignments consisting of at least one on each topic are to be completed.

Professional Practices:

- 3. At least two topics from the syllabus have to be selected by group of students and they are supposed to give seminar / presentation.
- 2. One visit to a relevant industry.
- 3. Case study for Energy audit.

Learning Resources:

| SR.NO. | AUTHOR | TITLE | PUBLISHER | |
|--------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 1 | Lindley Higgins & Keith | Maintenance Engineering | McGraw Hill Publications. | |
| 1 | Mobley | Handbook | | |
| 2 | Rudenco | Material Handling Handbook | MIR Publications. | |
| 3 | Gorg H D | Industrial Maintananaa | S.Chand and Co. | |
| | Garg H.P | Industrial Maintenance | Publications, New Delhi. | |
| 4 | P.C. Mishra & K. Dathak | Maintenance Engineering & | Prentice Hall of India. | |
| 4 | K.C. MISHI'd & K. Fathak | Management | | |
| 5 | Pobert C. Poselar | Standard Handbook of Plant | McGraw Hill Publications, | |
| | KUUCH C. KUSAIEI | Engineering | New York. | |